ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE APPENDIX



















Southern California Association of Governments
ADOPTED APRIL 2012

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

and Heavily Traveled Corridors

| Title VI and Environmental Justice Overview | 1 |
|---|-----|
| SCAG's Title VI Environmental Justice Policy and Program | 2 |
| SCAG's Environmental Justice Outreach | 2 |
| Summary of Performance Measures and Technical Approach | 4 |
| Performance Measures | 4 |
| Summary of Analysis | 4 |
| Technical Approach | 6 |
| Snapshot of the Region | 11 |
| Existing Conditions and Growth from 2000 to 2005-09 | 11 |
| Performance Areas Analysis | 36 |
| (1) RTP Revenue Sources in Terms of Tax Burdens by Income and Ethnicity | 36 |
| (2) Share of Transportation System Usage | 44 |
| (3) RTP Project Investment Share by Income and Ethnicity | 51 |
| (4) Impacts from Transportation Funding Based on VMT Fees | 52 |
| (5) Distribution of Travel Time Savings and Travel Distance Savings | 59 |
| (6) Jobs-Housing Imbalance or Jobs-Housing Mismatch | 61 |
| (7) Accessibility to Employment and Services | 63 |
| (8) Accessibility to Parks | 73 |
| (9) Gentrification and Displacement | 85 |
| (10) Environmental Impact Analyses (Air, Health, Noise) | 97 |
| (11) Rail-Related Impacts | 134 |
| Additional SCAG Strategies: | |
| Environmental Justice Mitigation Toolbox | 149 |
| Potential Mitigation for Noise Impacts | 149 |
| Potential Mitigation for Air Quality Impacts Along Freeways | |

149

| 1 | Potential Mitigation for Rail Related Impacts | 150 |
|---|--|-----|
| 2 | Potential Mitigation for Road Pricing Mechanisms | 150 |
| 2 | Potential Mitigation for Environmental Justice Impacts | 150 |
| 4 | Potential Resources Related to Gentrification and Displacement | 150 |
| 4 | Areas of Future Research | 151 |
| 4 | Additional Analysis/Data | 152 |
| _ | | |

DISCLAIMER: Data and analysis included in this Appendix does not account for Plan improvements in vehicle technology particularly for truck only corridors. These corridors in the Plan are exclusively for zero and/or near-zero emission vehicles. Furthermore, the Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) accompanying the RTP/SCS includes mitigation measures that would reduce impacts associated with health risk within 500 feet of freeways and high-traffic volume roadways to less than significant. Analysis included in this Appendix also does not account for emissions improvements through the implementation of these mitigation measures. As such, emissions and exposure analysis shown in this Appendix is abundantly conservative and demonstrates worst-case scenario outcomes. If these emissions improvements had been accounted for, we believe the analysis would show little or no areas with worsened emissions ("hot spots") associated with the Plan. Moreover, the currently available data on emissions and on the distribution of households and population is imprecise such that the overlay with emissions and EJ populations will tend to overstate any potential impacts. Nevertheless, given on-going concerns and evolving information on health impacts, SCAG encourages project sponsors to be cognizant of any potential health risks in project design and delivery. Consistent with the mitigation identified and to be implemented as part of the proposed final PEIR, SCAG will assist in disseminating information and identifying effective strategies to reduce risk at the project level.

he concept of Environmental Justice is about equal and fair access to a healthy environment, with the goal of protecting underrepresented and poorer communities from incurring disproportionate environmental impacts. The SCAG region is vast and geographically distinct. It encompasses an area of more than 38,000 square miles with a population exceeding 18 million people, and has many geographically dispersed commercial and residential centers. The region includes heavily urban and entirely rural areas, as well as terrain that in some instances make air quality goals difficult to achieve. Demographically, it is one of the most diverse regions in the country, becoming the first to see the total population of Hispanics exceed that of Non-Hispanic Whites. In fact, the Hispanic population is anticipated to exceed 50 percent of the total population in the region by 2035. The area is also quite economically diverse, and displays the extremes in household income.

Title VI and Environmental Justice Overview

Consideration of Environmental Justice in the transportation planning process stems from Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI). Title VI establishes the need for transportation agencies to disclose to the public the benefits and burdens of proposed projects on minority populations. Title VI states that "No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." Additionally, Title VI not only bars intentional discrimination, but also unjustified disparate impact discrimination. Disparate impacts result from policies and practices that are neutral on their face (i.e., there is no evidence of intentional discrimination), but have the effect of discrimination on protected groups. The understanding of civil rights has expanded to include low-income communities, as further described below.

In the 1990's, the federal executive branch issued orders on Environmental Justice that amplified Title VI, in part by providing protections on the basis of income as well as race. These directives, which included President Clinton's Executive Order 12898 (1994) and subsequent U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) orders (1997 and 1998, respectively), along with a 1999 DOT guidance memorandum, ordered every federal agency to make Environmental Justice part of its mission by identifying and addressing the effects of all programs, policies and activities on

underrepresented groups and low-income populations. Reinforcing Title VI, these measures ensure that every federally funded project nationwide consider the human environment when undertaking the planning and decision-making process.

On August 4, 2011, seventeen federal agencies signed the "Memorandum of Understanding on Environmental Justice and Executive Order 12898." The signatories, including the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), agreed to develop Environmental Justice strategies to protect the health of people living in communities overburdened by pollution and to provide the public with annual progress reports on their efforts. The MOU advances agency responsibilities outlined in the 1994 Executive Order 12898 and directs each of the Federal agencies to make Environmental Justice part of its mission and to work with other agencies on Environmental Justice issues as members of the Interagency Working Group on Environmental Justice.

In response to this MOU, DOT revised its Environmental Justice Strategy. The revisions reinforce the DOT's programs and policies related to Environmental Justice and strengthen its efforts to outreach to minority and low-income populations. In addition, on September 29, 2011, the Federal Transit Authority (FTA) issued two proposed Circulars on Title VI and Environmental Justice to clarify the requirements and offer guidance. FTA Circular 4702.1A, Title VI Requirements and Guidelines for Federal Transit Administration Recipients (Docket No. FTA-2011-0054) provides information required in the Title VI Program, proposes changing the reporting requirement from every four years to every three years, and adds a requirement for mapping and charts to analyze the impacts of the distribution of State and Federal public transportation funds. SCAG has reviewed the proposed Circulars as additional guidance for the development of the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). The FTA Circular 4703.1, Environmental Justice Policy Guidance for Federal Transit Administration Recipients (Docket number FTA-2011-0055) provides recommendations to MPOs (and other recipients of FTA funds) on how to fully engage Environmental Justice populations in the public transportation decision-making process; how to determine whether Environmental Justice populations would be subjected to disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects as a result of a transportation plan. project, or activity; and how to avoid, minimize, or mitigate these effects. The proposed Circular does not contain any new requirements, policies or directives. Nonetheless, SCAG complies with the framework provided to integrate the principles of Environmental Justice into our decision-making processes.

In addition to Federal requirements, SCAG must comply with California Government Code Section 11135, which states that, "no person in the State of California shall, on the basis of race, national origin, ethnic group identification, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, color, or disability, be unlawfully denied full and equal access to the benefits of, or be unlawfully subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity that is conducted, operated, or administered by the state or by any state agency that is funded directly by the state, or receives any financial assistance from the state."

The State of California also provides guidance for those involved in transportation decision-making to address Environmental Justice. In 2003, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) published the Desk Guide on Environmental Justice in Transportation Planning and Investments to provide information and examples of ways to promote Environmental Justice. The Desk Guide identified requirements for public agencies, guidance on impact analyses, recommendations for public involvement, and mitigation.

Finally, under Senate Bill 375 (SB 375), SCAG is required to include a Sustainable Communities Strategy within the RTP/SCS. The RTP/SCS represents the collective vision of the six counties in the SCAG region and provides a framework for the future development of our regional transportation system. Through SB 375, the California Air Resources Board (ARB) established per capita targets for GHG reduction for cars and light trucks for the SCS. The targets for the SCAG region are 8 percent in 2020 and 13 percent in 2035, from 2005 levels. As part of the early target setting process, the ARB appointed a Regional Target Advisory Committee (RTAC) to recommend factors to be considered and methodologies to be used for setting the targets. The RTAC report was finalized in September 2009 and included a recommendation on Housing and Social Equity. The report recognized the impact policies to reduce Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) could have on social equity, specifically calling for appropriately located affordable housing match local wage levels. The RTAC further recommended that displacement and gentrification, as a result of changing land uses and increased housing costs, should be addressed and specifically avoided to the extent possible in the SCS. As a result of this recommendation and input from our Environmental Justice stakeholders. SCAG has updated its methodology to include new areas of analysis, including gentrification and displacement.

SCAG's Title VI Environmental Justice Policy and Program

As a government agency that receives federal funding, SCAG is required to conduct an Environmental Justice analysis for its Regional Transportation Plan. SCAG's Environmental Justice program includes two main elements: technical analysis and public outreach. Specifically, it is SCAG's role to ensure that when transportation decisions are made, low-income and minority communities have ample opportunity to participate in the decision-making process and that they receive an equitable distribution of benefits and not a disproportionate share of burdens.

Under federal policy, all federally funded agencies must make Environmental Justice part of their mission and adhere to three fundamental Title VI/Environmental Justice principles:

- To avoid, minimize, or mitigate disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including social and economic effects, on minority populations and low-income populations.
- To ensure the full and fair participation by all potentially affected communities in the transportation decision-making process.
- To prevent the denial of, reduction in, or significant delay in the receipt of benefits by minority and low-income populations.

To this end, SCAG has completed an ambitious Environmental Justice report that assesses the impacts of the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS on Environmental Justice population groups, and provides a set of measures for the potential mitigation of any adverse impacts.

SCAG's Environmental Justice Outreach

A key component of the RTP/SCS development process is seeking public participation. Public input from our Environmental Justice stakeholders helped SCAG prioritize and address needs in the region. As part of the Environmental Justice outreach effort, SCAG compiled a list of key stakeholders to be contacted regarding RTP/SCS programs and policies. This list is comprised of over 300 individuals and organizations involved with the 2008 RTP as well as additional stakeholders, such as the South Coast Air Quality Management District's (SCAQMD) Environmental Justice Working Group, which included new groups such as local community advocates, air quality interest groups, and unions.

SCAG maintains this list regularly and allows interested persons to sign-up online for the mailing list.

SCAG held two Environmental Justice workshops and convened focus groups on the Environmental Justice analysis to ensure that all members of the public have an opportunity to participate meaningfully in the planning process. All the workshops were properly noticed and advertised. A majority of the region's Environmental Justice organizations were represented at both workshops. In addition to the special Environmental Justice workshops, SCAG held a workshop for Resource Agencies during development of the RTP/SCS, where Environmental Justice was a primary focus. Furthermore, Environmental Justice stakeholders have been involved throughout the planning process. On June 24, 2010, SCAG held a workshop to review the planning process and familiarize the participants with the Environmental Justice analysis process. The workshop drew representatives of all major Environmental Justice groups throughout the region, with video conferencing made available from SCAG's regional offices. Attendance totaled 37 participants.

The following is a summary of the main topics discussed at the workshop:

- SCAG was requested to give a presentation on the agency's transportation modeling process
- The Environmental Justice analysis should include baseline data of major issues facing the region
- Public health was identified as a topic that should be further analyzed
- A Housing plus transportation affordability index should be included in the analysis
- Gentrification should be addressed, particularly with SB 375's emphasis on transit oriented development

As a result of these workshops, SCAG determined that new analysis areas were necessary to capture the concerns raised from our stakeholders. These new areas are discussed in greater depth below and include impacts from rail transportation, gentrification and displacement, pollution exposure along heavily traveled corridors, and impacts from revenue generating mechanisms such as user based VMT fees.

On June 30, 2011, SCAG held a follow-up workshop to discuss the proposed new analysis areas with our stakeholders and to seek further input. In response to comments from the

first workshop, SCAG also included a summary of the modeling process. This workshop drew participants (45 in total) to all six regional offices (Ventura, San Bernardino, El Centro, Orange, Riverside and Downtown Los Angeles).

The participants provided thoughtful comments and feedback on SCAG's proposed analysis and planning process including:

- Particulate Matter (PM_{2.5}) should be analyzed in the Environmental Justice report
- The Environmental Justice community should be included early in the decisionmaking processes and advisory committees
- The report should identify communities of concern and compare those areas with the location of investments
- Maps should be produced to show long range trip projections compared to system capacity
- Housing should be included in the performance measures, including housing/jobs fit (costs vs. wages)
- The impacts of freight movement should be analyzed and mitigated

In response to comments made at the workshop, SCAG followed up by organizing focused meetings to further discuss methodology and ensure that it addressed the concerns raised by our Environmental Justice stakeholders. Participants were also urged to attend subsequent public workshops. Many of those who attended the Environmental Justice workshops also attended the RTP/SCS workshops. Furthermore, to address the comments made during SCAG's workshops, the Environmental Justice analysis has been updated from prior years as follows:

- Focus more on non-motorized transportation
- Identify and quantify the primary Environmental Justice challenges in transportation in the region including the development of a baseline for key issues such as poverty, exposure to pollutants, and concentration of pollutants
- Bring public health to the forefront—focus on pollutants and cancer concentration in communities of concern
- Begin to analyze potential gentrification impacts from urban infill and transit oriented development

 Provide an Environmental Justice mitigation toolbox with recommended mitigation measures for subsequent projects

Summary of Performance Measures and Technical Approach

Performance Measures

In the development of this report, SCAG identified eleven performance measures to analyze existing social and environmental equity in the region and to address the impacts of the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS on various Environmental Justice population groups. Detailed analysis is presented for the following eleven performance measures:

- 1. RTP/SCS Revenue Sources In Terms of Tax Burdens
- 2. Share of Transportation System Usage
- 3. RTP/SCS Investments
- 4. Impacts of Proposed VMT Fees
- 5. Distribution of Travel Time Savings and Travel Distance Reductions
- 6. Jobs-Housing Imbalance or Jobs-Housing Mismatch
- 7. Accessibility to Employment and Services
- 8. Accessibility to Parks
- 9. Gentrification and Displacement
- 10. Environmental Impact Analyses (Air, Health, Noise)
 - a. Air Quality and Health Impacts
 - Historic Performance At the Regional Level
 - Environmental Impacts along Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors
 - Environmental impacts of Plan and Baseline Scenarios
 - b. Noise impacts
 - Aviation
 - Roadway
- 11. Rail-related Impacts

As a precursor to the discussion regarding the eleven performance measures, an introductory analysis is also provided on the historical/projected growth and geographic distribution of various Environmental Justice population groups in the region.

Summary of Analysis

Overall, the Plan results in air quality improvements for Southern California and improves Environmental Justice in the region by providing equitable benefits for various population groups according to income and ethnicity.

RTP REVENUE SOURCES IN TERMS OF TAX BURDENS, VMT FEES, SHARE OF TRANSPORTATION USAGE, RTP/SCS INVESTMENT

The analysis shows that the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS revenue sources (taxable sales and gasoline taxes) and investments are allocated equitably along with the transportation usage by income and ethnicity groups. While both sales and gasoline taxes are regressive—lower income groups pay a larger percentage of their income on these taxes than higher income groups—the mileage-based user fee transportation finance system corrects, to some extent, the regressive nature of the gasoline tax.

TRAVEL TIME AND TRAVEL DISTANCE SAVINGS

Share of travel time savings by income group is generally consistent with each group's mode usage. Higher income quintile groups with frequent auto usage captured more savings in person-hours traveled. However, lower income groups with higher transit usage received more benefits from transit related time savings. Person-mile travel changes are also in line with auto usage by income group. Share of travel time savings and person-mile benefits by ethnic groups are also very balanced, and in line with each ethnic group's use of the transportation system.

JOB HOUSING IMBALANCE OR JOB-HOUSING MISMATCH

This Appendix focuses its analysis on one segment of the job-housing imbalance or mismatch: the inter-county commuters. Statistics indicate that, almost without exception, all inter-county commuters command much higher wages than those commuters who work and live in the same county. Those commuters are able to command wages higher than

workers who work and reside in their destination work counties. From an Environmental Justice perspective, this research does not provide definitive results. Rather, it raises additional questions that could be investigated further to better understand how jobs, workers, housing, and associated income distribution could impact travel patterns of low-income and minority populations.

A strong case could be made for imposing the mileage-based charges to the net intercounty commuting VMT (total inter-county commuting VMT—estimated VMT to reach the county line) to address transportation funding needs and relieve congestion. Further research is needed to investigate the jobs-housing imbalance and jobs-housing mismatch issues and related policy implications more carefully.

ACCESSIBILITY TO EMPLOYMENT AND SERVICES:

Most ethnic groups, lower income quintile households, and people in poverty live in areas with higher than average accessibility to medical facilities, and grocery/general merchandise stores. These observations support the observation that because transportation and long distance travel are expensive, less affluent people will choose residential locations where they can walk, bike, or take transit to access jobs, shopping, or other essential services. The priority policy is to create job and various opportunities for less affluent people near transit or urban cores.

The analysis also indicates that several minority population groups—Non-Hispanic Native Americans, Non-Hispanic Black and others, elderly and disabled—have "very slightly" below average accessibility to either medical services or grocery/general merchandise stores as those observed for Non-Hispanic White and higher-income quintile house-holds. Since there is no mobility element in this analysis, the primary cause could be the residential locations of these population groups relative to the opportunities located in surrounding areas. It is recommended to conduct additional monitoring and study to better understand the accessibility issues for these four Environmental Justice groups (Non-Hispanic Native Americans, Non-Hispanic Black and others, elderly and disabled).

JOB AND SHOPPING ACCESSIBILITY/OPPORTUNITY

The elderly population show only above average accessibility to job opportunities by auto; all other measures come out slightly below average for both job and shopping accessibility. Staff plan to research and study further about residential location and land use in the

surrounding areas for this age group, particularly because the region is facing an aging population in the next 20–25 years.

In general, lower income quintile households and population below poverty all showed higher job and shopping accessibility in base year 2008 under every transportation mode. As is the case with distance-based accessibility, non-Hispanic Native Americans and non-Hispanic other, similar to non-Hispanic White, have below average accessibility in both job and shopping accessibility. Nonetheless, through the implementation of recommended strategies in the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS, the elderly, non-Hispanic Native Americans and non-Hispanic others will experience much better improvements than the average population in both job and shopping opportunities.

ACCESSIBILITY TO PARKS

Park accessibility statistics indicate that park accessibility by transit is much lower than by automobile for all groups. This is true for all parks—national, state, or local parks. By transit, there is almost no access to national parks, and very limited access to state parks in all scenarios—base year 2008, baseline, or under the Plan.

In addition to elderly, non-Hispanic Native Americans and non-Hispanic other, further analysis should also focus on non-Hispanic blacks where their park accessibility by auto is below the average for all parks. However, the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS provides improvements for these population groups more than accessibility changes for the rest of the region's population groups.

DISPLACEMENT AND GENTRIFICATION

Based on a review of relevant literature, seven indicators were selected to assess early signs of likely effects of displacement or gentrification through growth in the High Quality Transit Areas (HQTA) or Transit Oriented Communities (areas surrounding rail transit stations) with the 2000 Census and 2005-09 American Community Survey (ACS) data. These indicators include: Percent of minority population, Poverty rate, Share of 65+ population, Percent of households without a car, Percent of non-English speaking, Population without a high school diploma, and Percent of renters.

As indicated in this EJ report, trends observed in those key indicators showing evidence of likely presence of displacement and gentrification from the 2000 Census and 2005-09

American Community Survey (ACS) in areas of transit oriented developments (TODs) are inconclusive. SCAG will continue to evaluate and monitor information based on the framework presented in previous analysis.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS (AIR, HEALTH, NOISE)

Existing Air Quality and Health Impacts

The region's air quality continues to improve in the last 40 years, and the implementation of the strategies recommended in the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS will contribute significantly in the future to reduced emissions, further improved air quality, and bringing a healthy and livable environment to all people in the region. EJ analysis results are shown for both ozone and PM2.5 during two time periods: 2004-06 and 2007-09. For the years 2007-09, compared with air quality in 2004-06, consistent with the trends, there are reductions across the board for both ozone and particulate emissions at both the regional level and for each EJ population groups.

However there are EJ areas where the region needs to improve in the future. For example, In terms of ozone emissions, all demographic groups are at or below the regional average for both average days exceeding federal ozone standards and average daily ozone exposure in excess of national standards. This, however, cannot be said for PM2.5 emissions, where each demographic group except the elderly population is in excess of the regional average for average annual PM2.5 exposure. This distributional impact of PM by EJ population appears also for cancer risk and respiratory risk, with each group exceeding the regional average except for the elderly population.

Emissions and Health Impacts from the Plan

This section compares regional CO and PM emissions that will result in 2035 through the implementation of the Plan. Regarding existing population and future growth along Freeway 500 feet buffer areas, it should be noted that currently the level of emissions near these facilities is substantially higher than in the region as a whole. In 2035, these areas still will have higher emissions than the region as a whole. However, while regional emissions overall decreased between now and 2035, the rate of decrease near freeways and high volume roads is even greater. The RTP/SCS does result in an increase in population in these locations, and as such health risk is higher for these individuals than if they

were not in the buffer area. Subsequent project level analysis and mitigation should be cognizant of on-going health concerns. However, the plan as a whole shows benefits for emissions exposure and decreased levels of risk in areas near freeways. The findings are available in the Environmental Justice Appendix. Also, Environmental Justice information for areas within 1,000 feet of freeways and highly traveled corridors is available as additional analysis at the end of the Appendix.

RAIL RELATED IMPACTS

In response to input and comment from SCAG's federal partners, staff developed a first step analysis framework in conducting rail related Environmental Justice assessment for both current 2012–2035 RTP/SCS and for future RTPs. The EJ Appendix presents a "train traffic index" from both freight and passenger rail traffic data along the region's rail corridors. Environmental Justice Communities, population, and sensitive receptors were identified and mapped for various buffer areas along the rail corridors. Finally, the existing and projected impacts (delay, emissions, and accident reductions) from grade separation projects are presented which will benefit primarily the EJ communities along the rail corridors.

Technical Approach

The following section summarizes the technical approach employed for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Environmental Justice analysis. Detailed methodologies explaining SCAG's approach to assessing impacts for each performance measure are available within their respective sections.

SCAG has established itself as a leader in Environmental Justice analyses and has been previously recognized for its technical approach to understanding the benefits and burdens of the agency's regional plan. Each planning cycle presents new and emerging concerns for the region to address. For example, in the 2008 RTP, SCAG analyzed accessibility to public parks including the distribution of parks by income and park accessibility by travel mode and income. In keeping with the trend of developing robust environmental analyses, the current RTP/SCS analyzes Environmental Justice population groups and their distribution along rail corridors, exposure to pollutants along heavily traveled corridors, gentrification and displacement, and impacts from revenue generating mechanisms such as a VMT fee. As with previous RTPs, the goal of the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS is to

ensure that when transportation decisions are made, low-income and minority communities have ample opportunity to participate in the decision-making process and receive an equitable distribution of benefits rather than a disproportionate share of burdens.

THE 2012-2035 RTP/SCS PLAN VERSUS BASELINE

The comparison of the Plan versus Baseline is the primary focus of the Environmental Justice analysis for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS. The basic concept is to compare the performance of the Plan to the Baseline scenario for 2035. For the purposes of this analysis, the Plan represents the selected strategy to guide the region's transportation planning over the next decades. Baseline is defined as the set of all projects and investments currently underway or for which funds are already committed. Baseline represents "business as usual" and assumes current land use trends and the completion of projects currently under construction or with available funding for construction over the next few years. Tools and data for the analysis is based on SCAG's regional travel demand model.

IDENTIFYING DEMOGRAPHIC GROUPS

Identifying low-income and minority populations is necessary both for conducting effective public participation and for assessing the distribution of benefits and burdens of transportation plans and projects. For the purposes of this analysis, SCAG focused on all low-income groups and minority populations. Executive Order 12898 and the DOT and FHWA Orders on Environmental Justice define "minority" as persons belonging to any of the following groups, as well as "other" categories that are based on the self-identification of individuals in the U.S. Census: Black, Hispanic, Asian, and American Indian and Alaskan Native. SCAG based its analysis on the latest census data for ethnic/racial groups in the SCAG region at the census tract level and by transportation analysis zone (TAZ).

The poverty classification is a federally established income guideline used to define persons who are economically disadvantaged as outlined by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services guidelines.² The poverty level applicable to the SCAG Region is chosen on the basis of regional average household size for the census year. For example, for a

regional mean of 2.98 persons—rounded to 3—per household, the threshold would consist of the sum of the value for the first person plus two additional people. The household counts in each income range are then used to determine the number and percentage of households in each census tract below the poverty level. In 2010, a family of three earning less than \$17,374 was classified as living in poverty.³

TABLE 1 lists the demographic categories that are used in SCAG's Environmental Justice analysis. As noted above, this report refers to the areas with meaningfully greater populations based on these demographic categories as "Environmental Justice Communities."

In addition to complying with federal guidance, SCAG also conducts income equity analyses by breaking down total regional income figures into five income quintiles. A guintile, by definition, is a category into which 20 percent of the ranked households fall. For each new analysis, SCAG defines regional income quintiles based on the most recent census data on household income. Once the income quintiles are established, the incidence of benefits and costs can be estimated and compared across these income categories for multiple data sets. Examples include the number of income tax returns, households, workers/commuters, and consumer units. From statistics provided by the US Census Bureau, the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS), and the National Household Travel Survey (NHTS), staff produced various distributions by income quintile, which were further allocated by ethnic groups within each income quintile. Moreover, behavioral differences determined primarily by income levels—categorized by income quintile—are processed for mode usages by trip purposes—work versus non-work, consumer expenditures by categories—taxable items and gasoline, adjusted gross income, tax paid, etc. With the framework and information described above, key Environmental Justice determinants, with respect to major policy instruments for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS, can be allocated to geographic areas based on various mode usage distributions by income quintile and its share of household counts at areas as small as Tier 2 Transportation Analysis Zones (TAZs) (11,000+ zones equivalent to census block groups).

Using the 2005–09 American Community Survey (ACS), SCAG staff produced a regional household distribution by income quintile. In addition, the ethnic distribution within each

Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. Environmental Justice Emerging Trends and Best Practices Guidebook, Document Number: FHWA-HEP-11-024. August 2011.

Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. Environmental Justice Emerging Trends and Best Practices Guidebook, Document Number: FHWA-HEP-11-024. August 2011.

Weighted average threshold. U.S. Census Bureau. Poverty Thresholds, available at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/data/threshld/index.html

income quintile was also provided through the processing of ACS data. Examples are illustrated in the following Tables and Graphs.

TABLE 1 Demographic Categories

| Ethnic/Racial/Other Categories |
|---|
| (persons) |
| White (Non-Hispanic) |
| African-American |
| American Indian |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |
| Hispanic (Latino) |
| Other Racial Categories |
| Disabled/Mobility Limited |
| Age 65 and Above |
| Non English speaking |
| Individuals without High School Diploma |
| Households without a car |
| Foreign born population |
| Young Children Age 5 or Under (Provided in Additional Analysis/Data) |
| Sensitive Receptors: hospitals, daycare facilities, schools, senior centers, parks/open space |
| |

| Income Categories |
|----------------------------|
| (Households) |
| Below Poverty Level |
| Income Quintile 1 (lowest) |
| Income Quintile 2 |
| Income Quintile 3 |
| Income Quintile 4 |
| Income Quintile 5 |

TABLE 2 Income Distribution

| | Quintiles | Income Range |
|------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Quintile 1 | | \$0 to \$24,581 |
| Quintile 2 | | \$24,582 - \$46,436 |
| Quintile 3 | | \$46, 437 - \$73,554 |
| Quintile 4 | | \$73,555 - \$99,999 |
| Quintile 5 | | \$100,000 and higher |

SCAG Region Household Distribution by Income Quintile: 2005-09 ACS TABLE 3

| Area | rea Quintile 1 | | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 | Total Household |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Imperial | 15,411 | 11,320 | 8,625 | 6,925 | 4,124 | 46,405 |
| Los Angeles | 711,392 | 659,114 | 628,036 | 590,502 | 589,223 | 3,178,266 |
| Orange | 133,396 | 162,270 | 189,413 | 216,961 | 271,960 | 974,001 |
| Riverside | 123,795 | 134,950 | 136,237 | 138,473 | 111,730 | 645,185 |
| San Bernardino | 118,177 | 128,047 | 127,308 | 124,744 | 90,519 | 588,796 |
| Ventura | 35,795 | 42,266 | 48,346 | 60,361 | 70,410 | 257,178 |
| SCAG | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 | 5,689,831 |

SCAG Region Household Distribution by Income Quintile (%) TABLE 4

| Area | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 | Total Household |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Imperial | 33.2% | 24.4% | 18.6% | 14.9% | 8.9% | 100% |
| Los Angeles | 22.4% | 20.7% | 19.8% | 18.6% | 18.5% | 100% |
| Orange | 13.7% | 16.7% | 19.4% | 22.3% | 27.9% | 100% |
| Riverside | 19.2% | 20.9% | 21.1% | 21.5% | 17.3% | 100% |
| San Bernardino | 20.1% | 21.7% | 21.6% | 21.2% | 15.4% | 100% |
| Ventura | 13.9% | 16.4% | 18.8% | 23.5% | 27.4% | 100% |
| SCAG | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 100% |

FIGURE 1 SCAG Region Household Distribution by Regional Income Quintile (2005–09 ACS)

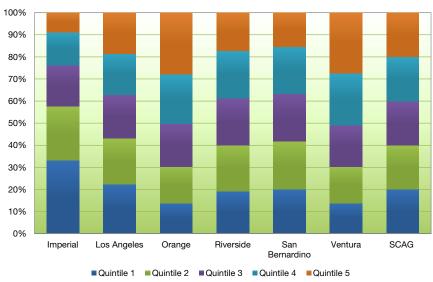
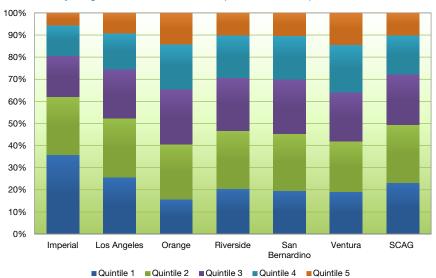
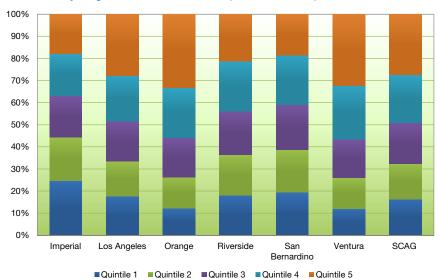


FIGURE 2 SCAG Region Hispanic Household Distribution by Regional Income Quintile (2005–09 ACS)



SCAG Region Non-Hispanic White Household Distribution by Regional Income Quintile (2005–09 ACS)



Snapshot of the Region

Existing Conditions and Growth from 2000 to 2005-09

This section describes existing conditions for various population groups in the region and is a new addition to SCAG's traditional Environmental Justice and Title VI Analysis. This section represents a significant effort and improvement in expanding the scope of SCAG's analysis.

In response to stakeholders' desires to understand the nature and geography of communities with high concentrations of minority, underserved, and low income groups, this section will identify clusters of Environmental Justice populations throughout the region and will provide data on their historical growth and interaction with the physical environment (emissions, air quality, and health outcomes). In addition, data will also be presented on Environmental Justice implications of jobs-housing balance and mismatch.

Introduction of the data

The most reliable source for demographic data at multiple geographies in the SCAG region is the US Census Bureau. In order to identify and analyze trends in population at the local and regional levels, two Census derived datasets will most often be compared in this analysis. Historical information for the year 2000 will be taken from the US Decennial Census. Due to the breadth of information available at small area geographies, the 2005–09 American Community Survey (ACS) will be used to illustrate existing conditions in the SCAG region. The five years of data available in the 2005-09 ACS allow SCAG to make statistically valid comparisons to other data elements.

Regional Demographics

Between the years 2000 to 2005–09, population in the SCAG region grew to 17,737,412, a 7 percent increase from the year 2000. When this figure is broken down by race and ethnicity, it can be seen that much of this growth can be attributed to significant population gains in some groups. Most notably, the Hispanic population in the SCAG region increased by 1,133,559 (17 percent) from 2000 to 2005–09. Asians and Pacific Islanders also experienced a significant increase over this period, with population growing by 329,022 (19 percent). More individuals also identified themselves as some "other" race in 2005–09 than was seen in the year 2000. The population of African Americans grew slightly by 2,076, while Whites and Native Americans experienced population decreases during this period. The following tables go into greater detail on the population trends from 2000 to 2005–09.

This analysis also includes information on immigration, language, age, education, poverty, income, and transportation characteristics throughout the region. In terms of immigration, the population of foreign born individuals in the SCAG region grew from 5,113,398 in 2000 to 5,454,808 in 2005–09—an increase of 341,410 or 7 percent. The proportion of immigrants in the total population remained constant during this period at 31 percent. The non-English speaking population also grew from 668,601 to 787,192—an increase of 98,591 or 14 percent. The number of elderly individuals over 65 years of age increased as well, with this cohort growing by 201,901 or 12 percent. In terms of poverty, there has been a decrease of 144,234 in the number of people below the poverty line—a 6 percent decrease. Educational attainment has also seen promising figures, with the instances of individuals not having a high school diploma decreasing by 144,234 to 2,517,107 for 2005–09. This 9 percent overall decrease caused the percentage of individuals without high school diplomas in the total population to decline from 27 percent in 2000 to 22 percent in 2005–09.

Households grew in the SCAG region by 7 percent from 5,386,491 in 2000 to 5,689,831 in 2005–09. Median household income experienced a decline by 1 percent during these years and decreased from \$66,240 in 2000 to \$65,844 for 2005–09. Additional information on the breakdown of income by quintiles and demographic groups at the county level is shown in **TABLES 6** through **9**. The number of households without vehicles decreased during this period by 22 percent, from 542,242 in 2000 to 421,240 in 2005–09.

Environmental Justice Variables and Demographic Changes in the SCAG Region (2000 to 2005–09) TABLE 5

| | 2000 | % of Total | 2005-09 | % of Total | Difference from 2000 to 2005–09 | % Change |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Total Population | 16,516,006 | | 17,737,412 | | 1,221,406 | 7% |
| Ethnicity | | | | | | |
| Hispanic | 6,704,219 | 41% | 7,837,778 | 44% | 1,133,559 | 17% |
| Non-Hispanic | 9,811,787 | 59% | 9,899,634 | 56% | 87,847 | 1% |
| Race (Non-Hispanic) | | | | | | |
| Asian and Pacific Islander | 1,721,035 | 10% | 2,050,046 | 12% | 329,011 | 19% |
| African American | 1,188,900 | 7% | 1,190,976 | 7% | 2,076 | 0% |
| White | 6,392,825 | 39% | 6,243,089 | 35% | -149,736 | -2% |
| Native American | 61,145 | 0% | 54,298 | 0% | -6,847 | -11% |
| Other | 447,882 | 3% | 656,357 | 4% | 208,475 | 47% |
| Immigration | | | | | | |
| Foreign Born Population | 5,113,398 | 31% | 5,454,808 | 31% | 341,410 | 7% |
| Language | | | | | | |
| Non-English Speaking Population* | 688,601 | 4% | 787,192 | 5% | 98,591 | 14% |
| Age | | | | | | |
| Population 65+ Years | 1,636,153 | 10% | 1,838,054 | 10% | 201,901 | 12% |
| Education | | | | | | |
| Individuals without High School Diploma (or equivalent)** | 2,759,140 | 27% | 2,512,107 | 22% | -247,033 | -9% |
| Poverty | | | | | | |
| Individuals in Poverty | 2,539,791 | 15% | 2,395,557 | 14% | -144,234 | -6% |
| | | | | | | |
| Households | 5,386,491 | | 5,689,831 | | 303,340 | 6% |
| Income | | | | | | |
| Median Household Income | \$50,922 | | \$65,884 | | | |
| Transportation | | | | | | |
| Households without Vehicles | 542,252 | 10% | 421,240 | 7% | -121,012 | -22% |

^{*} Non-English speaking population is measured for individuals 5 years of age or older

^{**} Figures for education is constrained to individuals 25 years of age or older Sources: SCAG, 2000 Census, 2005–09 American Community Survey

TABLE 6 Income Quintiles and Median Household Income by County for 2000 and 2005–09
Title VI/Environmental Justice Considerations for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS: 2000 Census

| County | Population | Households | Age 65 & Above | Median Household Income | Income Quintile 1 | Income Quintile 2 | Income Quintile 3 | Income Quintile 4 |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Imperial | 142,361 | 39,384 | 14,516 | \$34,922 | 12,192 | 9,447 | 7,964 | 6,045 |
| Los Angeles | 9,519,338 | 3,133,774 | 926,970 | \$48,028 | 705,404 | 653,189 | 612,701 | 581,726 |
| Orange | 2,846,289 | 935,287 | 278,805 | \$64,100 | 114,539 | 153,390 | 185,621 | 217,898 |
| Riverside | 1,545,387 | 506,218 | 194,833 | \$45,857 | 104,378 | 109,229 | 107,974 | 104,320 |
| San Bernardino | 1,709,434 | 528,594 | 145,447 | \$45,091 | 111,781 | 114,712 | 115,741 | 109,091 |
| Ventura | 753,197 | 243,234 | 75,582 | \$63,344 | 29,905 | 38,230 | 48,197 | 59,118 |
| SCAG | 16,516,006 | 5,386,491 | 1,636,153 | \$50,922 | 1,078,198 | 1,078,198 | 1,078,198 | 1,078,198 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| County | Income | Population | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic |
| County | Quintile 5 | Under Poverty | Total | White | Black | Native American | Asian | Pacific Islander |
| Imperial | 3,786 | 29,681 | 39,275 | 28,489 | 4,882 | 1,738 | 2,578 | 31 |
| Los Angeles | 583,259 | 1,674,599 | 5,275,851 | 2,946,145 | 891,194 | 26,141 | 1,123,964 | 24,376 |
| Orange | 264,706 | 289,475 | 1,969,838 | 1,455,470 | 40,153 | 8,735 | 383,977 | 8,005 |
| Riverside | 80,880 | 214,084 | 986,059 | 787,318 | 92,186 | 10,947 | 53,231 | 2,989 |
| San Bernardino | 77,514 | 263,412 | 1,039,532 | 749,224 | 147,488 | 10,249 | 77,205 | 4,601 |
| Ventura | 68,053 | 68,540 | 501,232 | 426,179 | 12,997 | 3,335 | 38,521 | 1,557 |
| SCAG | 1,078,198 | 2,539,791 | 9,811,787 | 6,392,825 | 1,188,900 | 61,145 | 1,679,476 | 41,559 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| County | Non-Hispanic Other | Hispanic Total | Foreign Born | Non-English Speaking | Households Without Car | Age 5 & Above | Age 25 & Over | Below High School |
| Imperial | 1,557 | 103,086 | 45,783 | 11,163 | 4,367 | 131,530 | 83,632 | 34,258 |
| Los Angeles | 264,031 | 4,243,487 | 3,449,444 | 464,049 | 393,309 | 8,791,096 | 5,882,948 | 1,770,524 |
| Orange | 73,498 | 876,451 | 849,899 | 103,454 | 54,409 | 2,632,408 | 1,813,456 | 372,419 |
| Riverside | 39,388 | 559,328 | 293,712 | 43,559 | 35,832 | 1,425,927 | 936,024 | 234,473 |
| San Bernardino | 50,765 | 669,902 | 318,647 | 40,300 | 42,120 | 1,568,725 | 983,273 | 253,594 |
| Ventura | 18,643 | 251,965 | 155,913 | 26,076 | 12,215 | 697,367 | 471,756 | 93,872 |
| SCAG | 447,882 | 6,704,219 | 5,113,398 | 688,601 | 542,252 | 15,247,053 | 10,171,089 | 2,759,140 |

Income Quintiles and Median Household Income by County for 2000 and 2005–09 Title VI/Environmental Justice Considerations for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS: 2000 Census TABLE 7

| County | Population | Households | Age 65 & Above | Median Household Income | Income Quintile 1 | Income Quintile 2 | Income Quintile 3 | Income Quintile 4 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Imperial | 0.9% | 0.7% | 10.2% | \$34,922 | 31.0% | 24.0% | 20.2% | 15.3% |
| Los Angeles | 57.6% | 58.2% | 9.7% | \$48,028 | 22.5% | 20.8% | 19.6% | 18.6% |
| Orange | 17.2% | 17.4% | 9.8% | \$64,100 | 12.2% | 16.4% | 19.8% | 23.3% |
| Riverside | 9.4% | 9.4% | 12.6% | \$45,857 | 20.6% | 21.6% | 21.3% | 20.6% |
| San Bernardino | 10.4% | 9.8% | 8.5% | \$45,091 | 21.1% | 21.7% | 21.9% | 20.6% |
| Ventura | 4.6% | 4.5% | 10.0% | \$63,344 | 12.3% | 15.7% | 19.8% | 24.3% |
| SCAG Region Average | 100.0% | 100.0% | 9.9% | \$50,922 | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% |
| County | Income | Population | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic |
| ocumy | Quintile 5 | Under Poverty | Total | White | Black | Native American | Asian | Pacific Islander |
| Imperial | 9.6% | 20.8% | 27.6% | 20.0% | 3.4% | 1.2% | 1.8% | 0.0% |
| Los Angeles | 18.6% | 17.6% | 55.4% | 30.9% | 9.4% | 0.3% | 11.8% | 0.3% |
| Orange | 28.3% | 10.2% | 69.2% | 51.1% | 1.4% | 0.3% | 13.5% | 0.3% |
| Riverside | 16.0% | 13.9% | 63.8% | 50.9% | 6.0% | 0.7% | 3.4% | 0.2% |
| San Bernardino | 14.7% | 15.4% | 60.8% | 43.8% | 8.6% | 0.6% | 4.5% | 0.3% |
| Ventura | 28.0% | 9.1% | 66.5% | 56.6% | 1.7% | 0.4% | 5.1% | 0.2% |
| SCAG Region Average | 20.0% | 15.4% | 59.4% | 38.7% | 7.2% | 0.4% | 10.2% | 0.3% |
| County | Non-Hispanic Other | Hispanic Total | Foreign Born | Non-English Speaking Share of Population 5 & Above | Households Without Car | Age 5 & Above | Age 25 & Over | Below High School Share of Population 25 & Over |
| Imperial | 1.1% | 72.4% | 32.2% | 8.5% | 11.1% | 92.4% | 58.7% | 41.0% |
| Los Angeles | 2.8% | 44.6% | 36.2% | 5.3% | 12.6% | 92.3% | 61.8% | 30.1% |
| Orange | 2.6% | 30.8% | 29.9% | 3.9% | 5.8% | 92.5% | 63.7% | 20.5% |
| Riverside | 2.5% | 36.2% | 19.0% | 3.1% | 7.1% | 92.3% | 60.6% | 25.0% |
| San Bernardino | 3.0% | 39.2% | 18.6% | 2.6% | 8.0% | 91.8% | 57.5% | 25.8% |
| Ventura | 2.5% | 33.5% | 20.7% | 3.7% | 5.0% | 92.6% | 62.6% | 19.9% |
| SCAG Region Average | 2.7% | 40.6% | 31.0% | 4.5% | 10.1% | 92.3% | 61.6% | 27.1% |

EXHIBIT 1 Elderly Population (Ages 65 and Over) in 2000

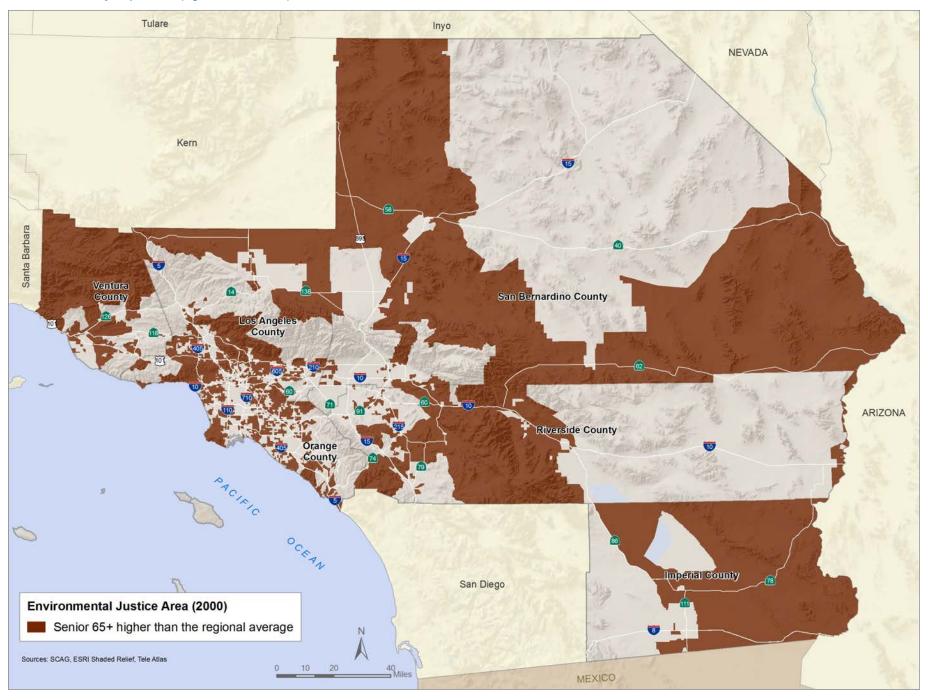


EXHIBIT 2 Elderly Population (Ages 65 and Over) in 2005–09

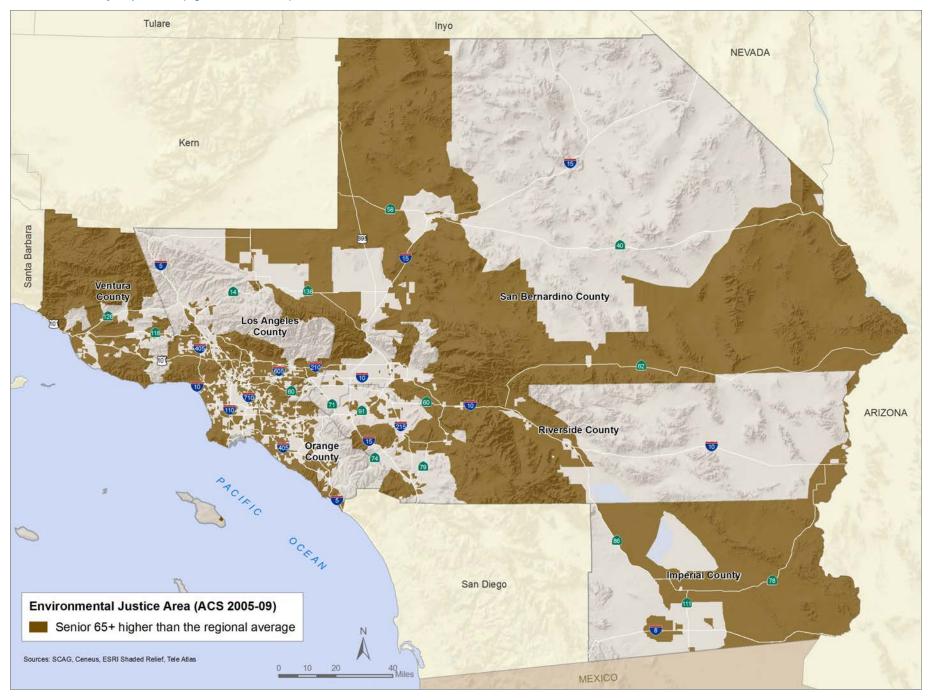


EXHIBIT 3 Poverty in 2000

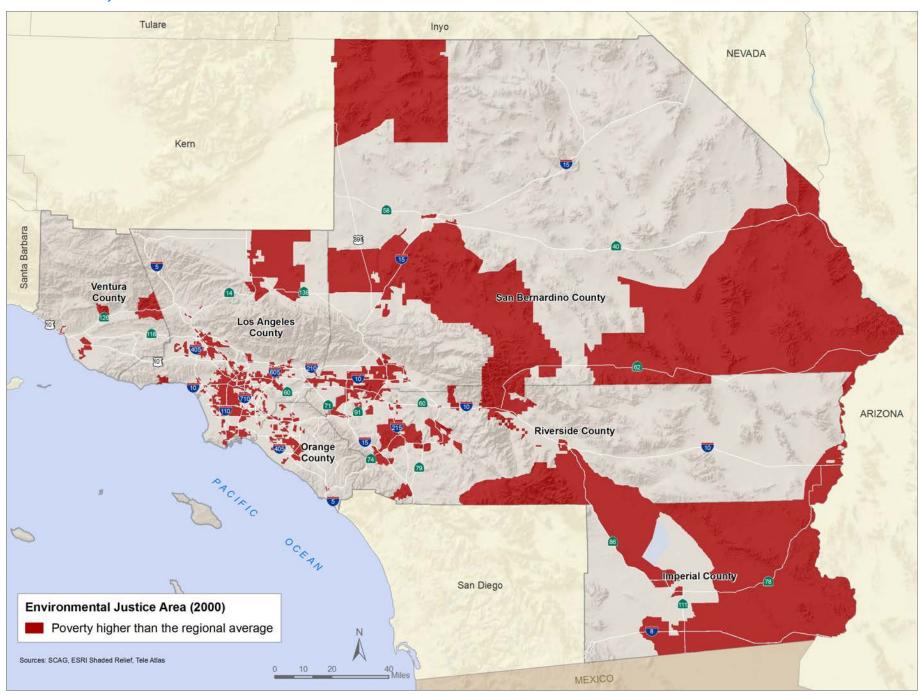


EXHIBIT 4 Poverty in 2005-09

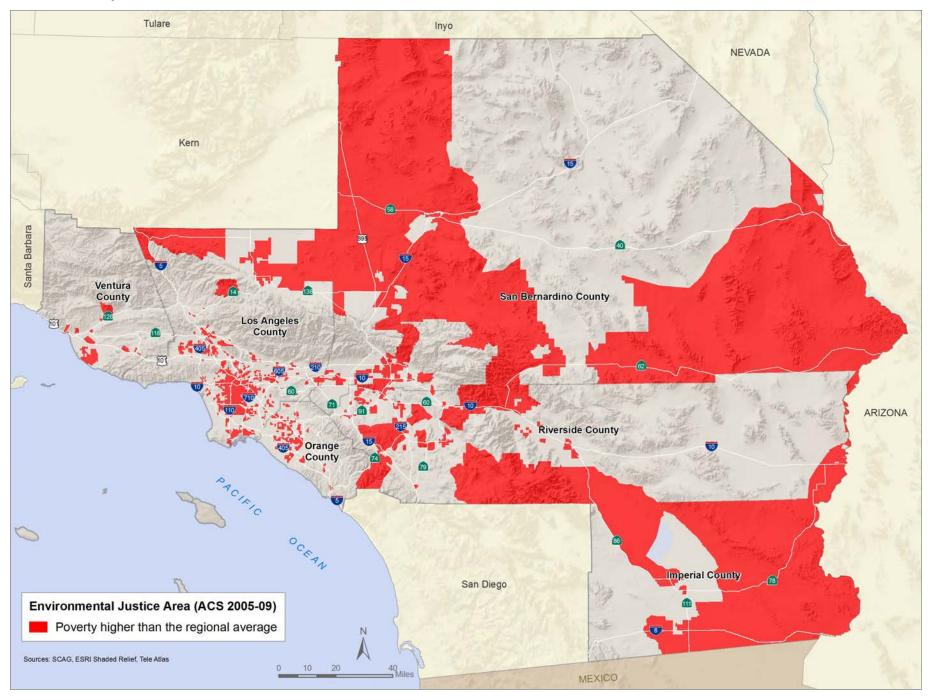


EXHIBIT 5 Minority Population in 2000

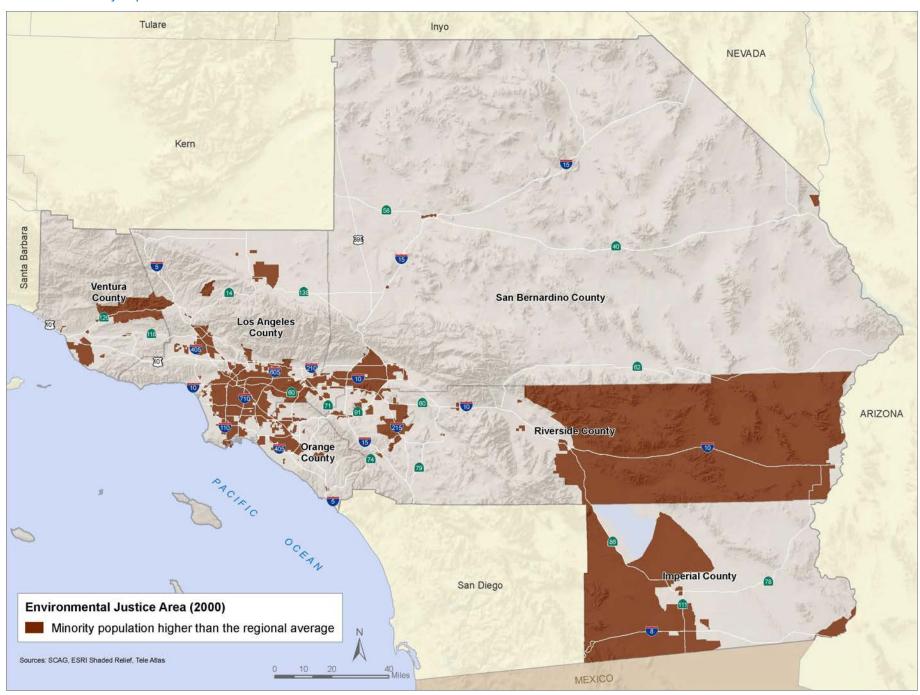


EXHIBIT 6 Minority Population in 2005–09

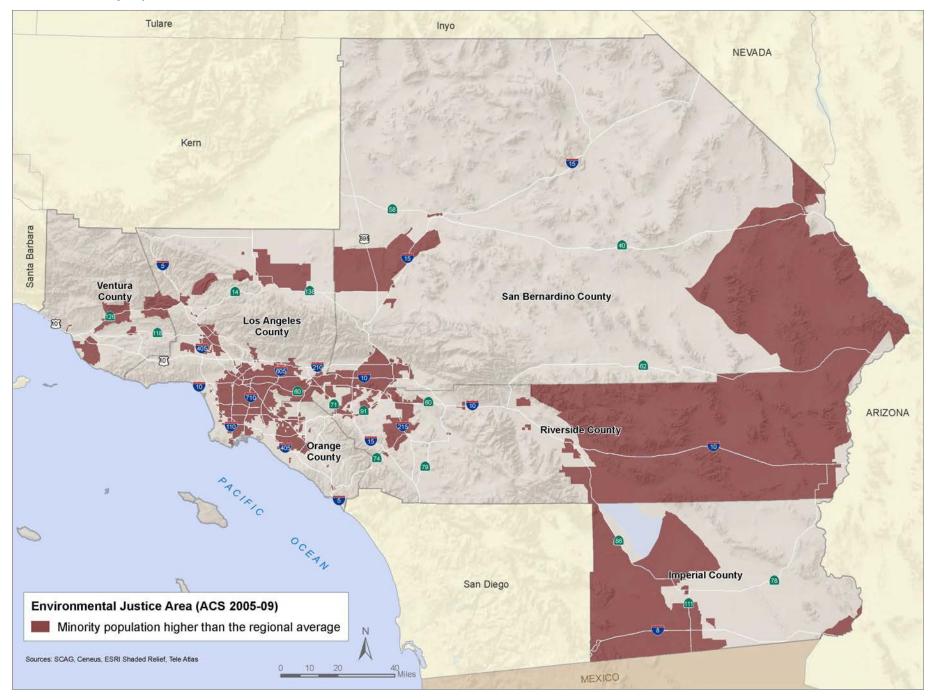


EXHIBIT 7 Foreign Born Population in 2000

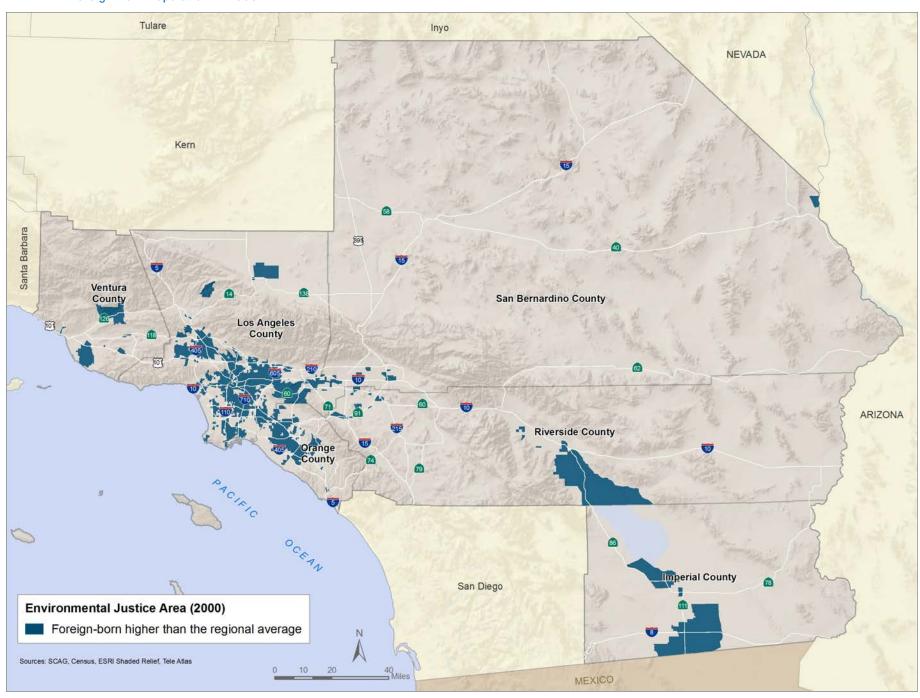


EXHIBIT 8 Foreign Born Population in 2005–09

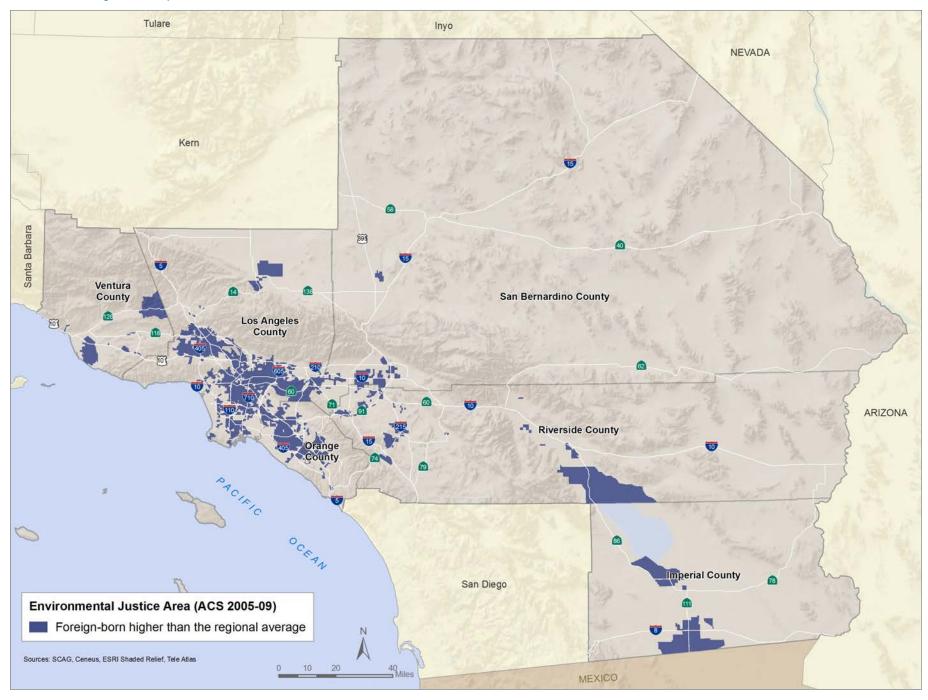


EXHIBIT 9 Non-English Speakers in 2000

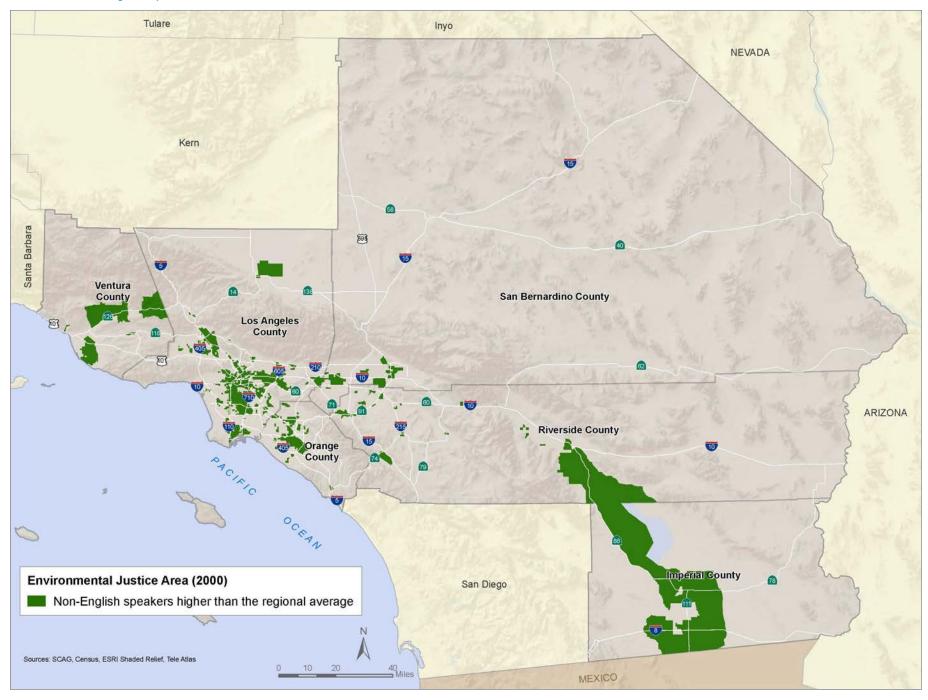


EXHIBIT 10 Non-English Speakers in 2005-09

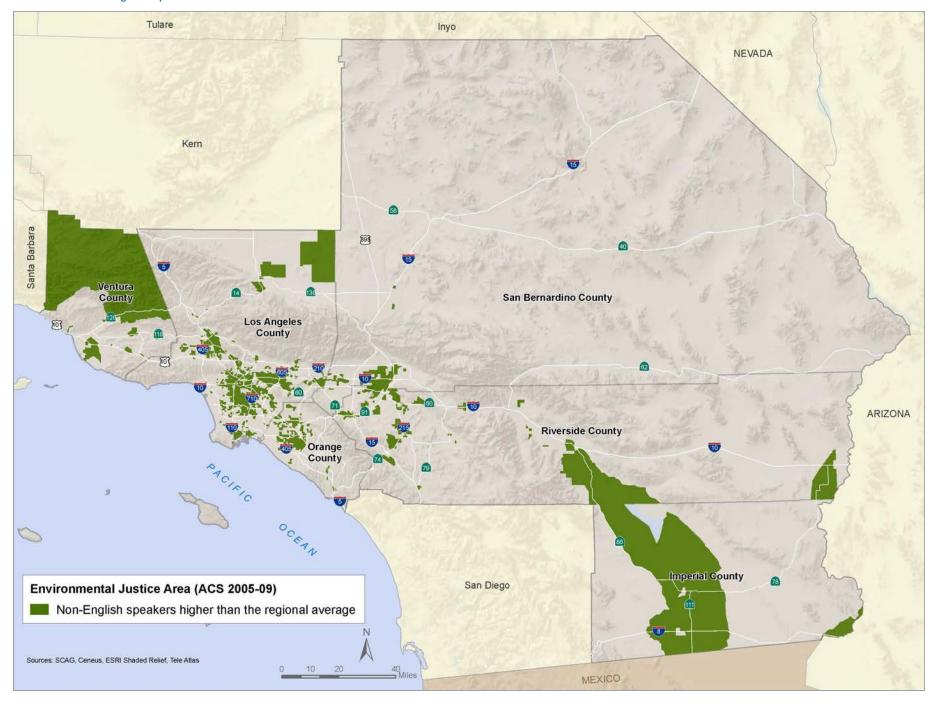


EXHIBIT 11 Households Without a Vehicle in 2000

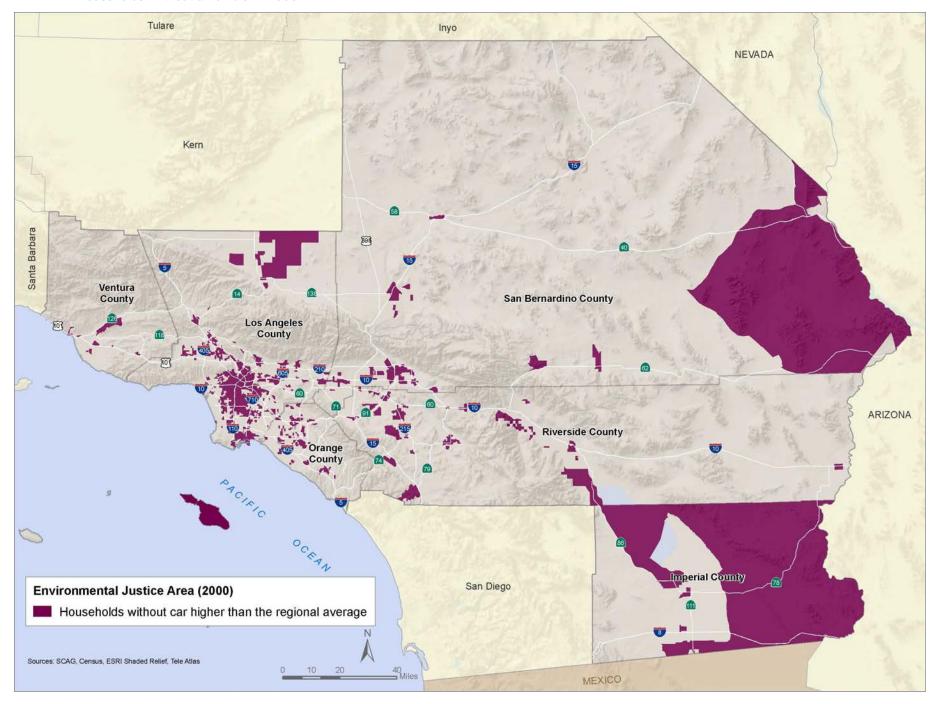


EXHIBIT 12 Households Without a Vehicle in 2005-09

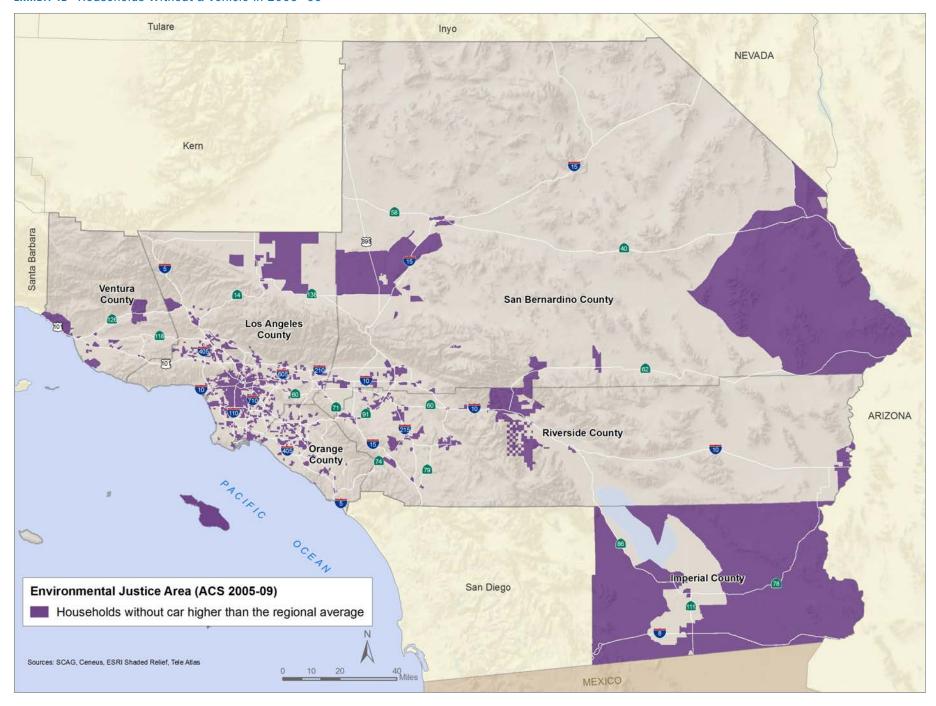


EXHIBIT 13 Population Without a High School Diploma in 2000

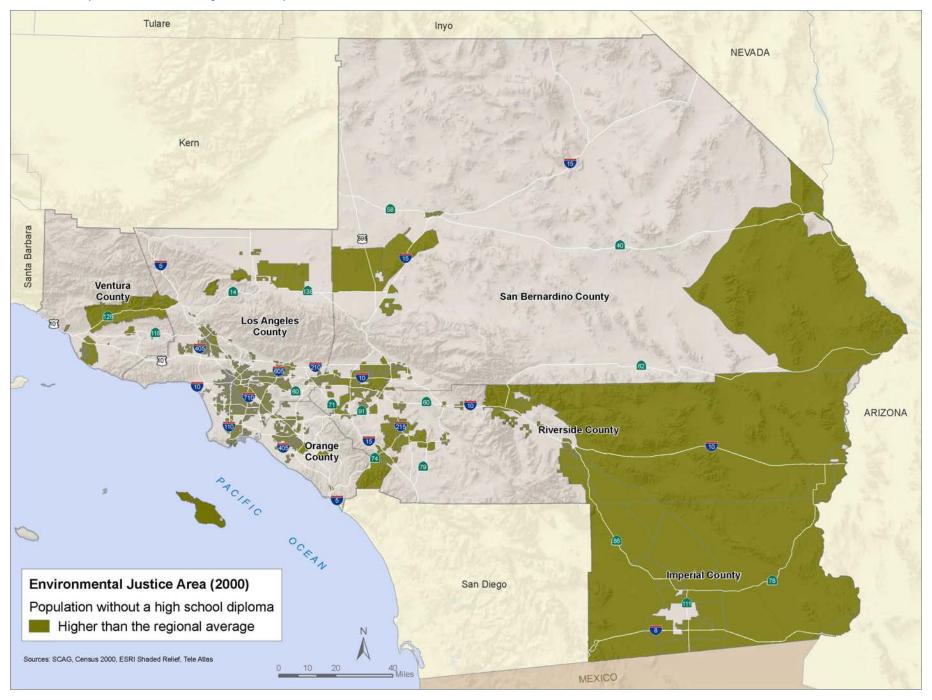
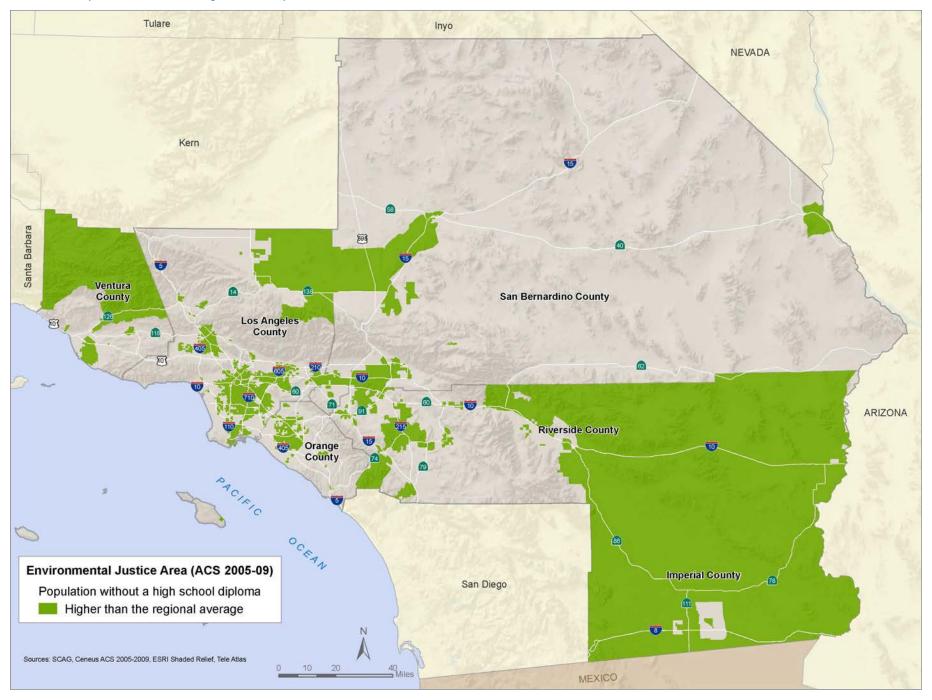


EXHIBIT 14 Population Without a High School Diploma in 2005–09



Income Quintiles and Median Household Income by County for 2000 and 2005–09
Title VI/Environmental Justice Considerations for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS: 2005–09 ACS TABLE 8

| County | Population | Households | Age 65 & Above | Median Household Income | Income Quintile 1 | Income Quintile 2 | Income Quintile 3 | Income Quintile 4 |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Imperial | 160,034 | 46,405 | 16,656 | 41,815 | 15,411 | 11,320 | 8,625 | 6,925 |
| Los Angeles | 9,785,295 | 3,178,266 | 1,007,833 | 62,249 | 711,392 | 659,114 | 628,036 | 590,502 |
| Orange | 2,976,831 | 974,001 | 327,906 | 81,115 | 133,396 | 162,270 | 189,413 | 216,961 |
| Riverside | 2,036,304 | 645,185 | 232,413 | 62,487 | 123,795 | 134,950 | 136,237 | 138,473 |
| San Bernardino | 1,986,635 | 588,796 | 164,059 | 59,778 | 118,177 | 128,047 | 127,308 | 124,744 |
| Ventura | 792,313 | 257,178 | 89,187 | 79,955 | 35,795 | 42,266 | 48,346 | 60,361 |
| SCAG | 17,737,412 | 5,689,831 | 1,838,054 | 65,884 | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 | 1,137,966 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| County | Income | Population | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic |
| Country | Quintile 5 | Under Poverty | Total | White | Black | Native American | Asian | Pacific Islander |
| Imperial | 4,124 | 31,850 | 38,253 | 26,646 | 5,270 | 1,812 | 3,096 | 144 |
| Los Angeles | 589,223 | 1,486,783 | 5,157,752 | 2,827,681 | 836,940 | 21,540 | 1,260,344 | 23,938 |
| Orange | 271,960 | 282,087 | 1,989,656 | 1,390,222 | 47,501 | 8,574 | 475,394 | 9,055 |
| Riverside | 111,730 | 245,454 | 1,156,505 | 865,067 | 119,210 | 10,634 | 103,617 | 4,907 |
| San Bernardino | 90,519 | 278,582 | 1,060,721 | 721,965 | 168,906 | 9,539 | 112,131 | 5,288 |
| Ventura | 70,410 | 70,801 | 496,747 | 411,508 | 13,149 | 2,199 | 50,602 | 1,530 |
| SCAG | 1,137,966 | 2,395,557 | 9,899,634 | 6,243,089 | 1,190,976 | 54,298 | 2,005,184 | 44,862 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| County | Non-Hispanic Other | Hispanic Total | Foreign Born | Non-English Speaking | Households Without Car | Age 5 & Above | Age 25 & Over | Below High School |
| Imperial | 2,308 | 121,781 | 50,377 | 16,433 | 5,022 | 144,900 | 92,903 | 34,000 |
| Los Angeles | 340,916 | 4,627,543 | 3,468,593 | 519,338 | 300,914 | 9,056,154 | 6,266,988 | 1,534,921 |
| Orange | 107,532 | 987,175 | 894,422 | 105,612 | 45,416 | 2,760,481 | 1,942,395 | 330,770 |
| Riverside | 91,744 | 879,799 | 447,647 | 64,322 | 29,361 | 1,875,782 | 1,240,048 | 260,509 |
| San Bernardino | 80,419 | 925,914 | 419,196 | 50,395 | 30,028 | 1,824,193 | 1,156,887 | 262,832 |
| Ventura | 33,438 | 295,566 | 174,573 | 31,092 | 10,499 | 733,031 | 503,906 | 89,075 |
| SCAG | 656,357 | 7,837,778 | 5,454,808 | 787,192 | 421,240 | 16,394,541 | 11,203,127 | 2,512,107 |

Income Quintiles and Median Household Income by County for 2000 and 2005-09 TABLE 9 Title VI/Environmental Justice Considerations for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS: 2005–09 ACS

| County | Population | Households | Age 65 & Above | Median Household Income | Income Quintile 1 | Income Quintile 2 | Income Quintile 3 | Income Quintile 4 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Imperial | 0.9% | 0.8% | 10.4% | 41,815 | 33.2% | 24.4% | 18.6% | 14.9% |
| Los Angeles | 55.2% | 55.9% | 10.3% | 62,249 | 22.4% | 20.7% | 19.8% | 18.6% |
| Orange | 16.8% | 17.1% | 11.0% | 81,115 | 13.7% | 16.7% | 19.4% | 22.3% |
| Riverside | 11.5% | 11.3% | 11.4% | 62,487 | 19.2% | 20.9% | 21.1% | 21.5% |
| San Bernardino | 11.2% | 10.3% | 8.3% | 59,778 | 20.1% | 21.7% | 21.6% | 21.2% |
| Ventura | 4.5% | 4.5% | 11.3% | 79,955 | 13.9% | 16.4% | 18.8% | 23.5% |
| SCAG Region Average | 100.0% | 100.0% | 10.4% | 65,884 | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% | 20.0% |
| County | Income Quintile 5 | Population Under Poverty | Non-Hispanic Total | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic Native American | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Pacific Islander |
| Imperial | 8.9% | 19.9% | 23.9% | 16.7% | 3.3% | 1.1% | 1.9% | 0.1% |
| Los Angeles | 18.5% | 15.2% | 52.7% | 28.9% | 8.6% | 0.2% | 12.9% | 0.2% |
| Orange | 27.9% | 9.5% | 66.8% | 46.7% | 1.6% | 0.3% | 16.0% | 0.3% |
| Riverside | 17.3% | 12.1% | 56.8% | 42.5% | 5.9% | 0.5% | 5.1% | 0.2% |
| San Bernardino | 15.4% | 14.0% | 53.4% | 36.3% | 8.5% | 0.5% | 5.6% | 0.3% |
| Ventura | 27.4% | 8.9% | 62.7% | 51.9% | 1.7% | 0.3% | 6.4% | 0.2% |
| SCAG Region Average | 20.0% | 13.5% | 55.8% | 35.2% | 6.7% | 0.3% | 11.3% | 0.3% |
| County | Non-Hispanic Other | Hispanic Total | Foreign Born | Non-English Speaking Share of Population 5 & Above | Households Without Car | Age 5 & Above | Age 25 & Over | Below High School Share of Population 25 & Over |
| Imperial | 1.4% | 76.1% | 31.5% | 11.3% | 10.8% | 90.5% | 58.1% | 36.6% |
| Los Angeles | 3.5% | 47.3% | 35.4% | 5.7% | 9.5% | 92.5% | 64.0% | 24.5% |
| Orange | 3.6% | 33.2% | 30.0% | 3.8% | 4.7% | 92.7% | 65.3% | 17.0% |
| Riverside | 4.5% | 43.2% | 22.0% | 3.4% | 4.6% | 92.1% | 60.9% | 21.0% |
| San Bernardino | 4.0% | 46.6% | 21.1% | 2.8% | 5.1% | 91.8% | 58.2% | 22.7% |
| Ventura | 4.2% | 37.3% | 22.0% | 4.2% | 4.1% | 92.5% | 63.6% | 17.7% |
| SCAG Region Average | 3.7% | 44.2% | 30.8% | 4.8% | 7.4% | 92.4% | 63.2% | 22.4% |

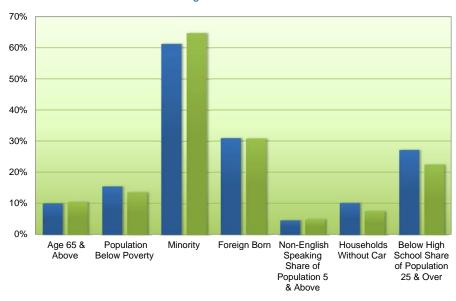
Historical Geographic Distribution of Demographic Groups

The existing guidance suggests that a concentration of a minority population may exist if the percentage of the minority population in a given area is "meaningfully greater" than the percentage of the minority population in the larger general population of the region.

For the purposes of this analysis, clusters of Environmental Justice populations were identified by identifying census tracts with concentrations of specific demographic groups that exceed the regional average. The establishment of these geographic cluster areas allows for an in depth analysis of the historical air quality and health factors of unique socioeconomic cohorts provided in the technical analysis that follows. The identified cluster areas and their shift over time are displayed for each Environmental Justice variable for years 2000 and 2005–09. This report refers to these areas as "Environmental Justice Communities."

FIGURE 4 summarizes the demographic changes from the year 2000 and the 2005–09 time period. Population living below the poverty line decreased from 15.4 percent in 2000 to 13.5 percent in 2005–09. Minority population increased between the two comparison datasets from 61.3 percent to 64.8 percent in 2005–09.

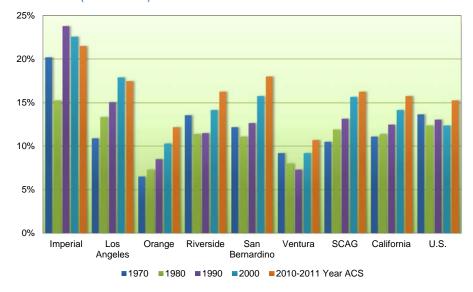
FIGURE 4 SCAG Region, Title VI and Environmental Justice Population Thresholds and Changes



■SCAG Average: 2000 ■SCAG Average: 2005-09

FIGURE 5 shows the historic poverty rates for each county in the SCAG region, as well as for the region as a whole, for California, and for the United States. In comparing these geographies, it can be seen that poverty was generally lower in the SCAG region than in California or the United States as a whole until recently, where poverty rates are now higher in many counties than in the state or the nation.

Poverty Rates for SCAG Region Counties, California, and U.S. (1970-2010)



Estimated and Projected Population Growth for Years 2008, 2020, and 2035

As past trends indicate, the SCAG region is projected to continue to experience population growth into the near and distant future. The population in the region is expected to grow to 22.1 million by 2035. The largest increase forecasted is seen in the Hispanic population, which is projected to grow 55 percent between 2008 and 2035. The next largest increases are for the Non-Hispanic White population (24 percent) and for people age 65 and over (17 percent). The share of residents living at or below the poverty threshold is also expected to grow from 13.8 percent in 2008 to 14.5 percent in 2035. See TABLE 10: Projected Environmental Justice Population and Demographic Changes in the SCAG Region, 2008–2035.

Projected Environmental Justice Population and Demographic Changes in the SCAG Region 2008–2035 TABLE 10

| | 2008 | 2020 | 2035 | 2008 | 2020 | 2035 |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Population | 17,887,885 | 19,695,541 | 22,140,614 | | | |
| Male | 8,925,209 | 9,838,626 | 11,053,457 | 49.9% | 50.0% | 49.9% |
| Female | 8,962,676 | 9,856,915 | 11,087,157 | 50.1% | 50.0% | 50.1% |
| Age 65 & over | 1,853,336 | 2,571,366 | 3,689,590 | 10.4% | 13.1% | 16.7% |
| Disabled | 1,535,461 | 1,748,133 | 2,069,038 | 8.6% | 8.9% | 9.3% |
| Hispanic | 8,017,776 | 9,695,937 | 12,265,645 | 44.8% | 49.2% | 55.4% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 6,148,030 | 5,876,272 | 5,204,238 | 34.4% | 29.8% | 23.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 1,239,733 | 1,295,708 | 1,353,043 | 6.9% | 6.6% | 6.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 79,393 | 93,934 | 115,444 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 2,067,352 | 2,352,751 | 2,732,190 | 11.6% | 11.9% | 12.3% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 335,601 | 380,939 | 470,054 | 1.9% | 1.9% | 2.1% |
| | | | | | | |
| Poverty 1 (# of Households below Poverty) | 800,588 | 908,571 | 1,059,369 | 13.8% | 14.1% | 14.5% |
| Poverty 2 (# of Households between poverty and 1.5xP) | 503,143 | 569,548 | 662,142 | 8.7% | 8.8% | 9.0% |
| Poverty 3 (# of Households between 1.5xP and 2.0xP) | 481,374 | 539,734 | 618,924 | 8.3% | 8.4% | 8.5% |
| | | | | | | |
| Households by Income Quintile and Ethnicity | | | | | | |
| Households | 5,812,319 | 6,460,229 | 7,321,090 | | | |
| Quintile 1 | 1,192,952 | 1,273,540 | 1,473,667 | 21% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 369,883 | 593,346 | 792,838 | 6.4% | 9.2% | 10.8% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 548,214 | 354,585 | 304,861 | 9.4% | 5.5% | 4.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 139,661 | 138,518 | 135,066 | 2.4% | 2.1% | 1.8% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 5,845 | 7,570 | 10,155 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 98,528 | 137,980 | 176,955 | 1.7% | 2.1% | 2.4% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 30,821 | 41,541 | 53,792 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.7% |
| | | | | | | |
| Quintile 2 | 1,151,386 | 1,290,233 | 1,452,250 | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 496,346 | 646,682 | 838,544 | 8.5% | 10.0% | 11.5% |
| | | | | | | |

| | 2008 | 2020 | 2035 | 2008 | 2020 | 2035 |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Non-Hispanic White | 422,450 | 380,689 | 315,141 | 7.3% | 5.9% | 4.3% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 93,755 | 97,434 | 94,519 | 1.6% | 1.5% | 1.3% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 5,363 | 6,718 | 8,785 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 96,070 | 113,768 | 139,051 | 1.7% | 1.8% | 1.9% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 37,402 | 44,942 | 56,210 | 0.6% | 0.7% | 0.8% |
| uintile 3 | 1,151,856 | 1,292,542 | 1,456,797 | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 431,226 | 575,315 | 764,382 | 7.4% | 8.9% | 10.4% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 487,083 | 445,641 | 373,816 | 8.4% | 6.9% | 5.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 83,703 | 88,985 | 88,703 | 1.4% | 1.4% | 1.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 5,230 | 6,658 | 8,706 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 111,070 | 134,792 | 168,461 | 1.9% | 2.1% | 2.3% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 33,544 | 41,151 | 52,729 | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.7% |
| uintile 4 | 1,154,118 | 1,298,280 | 1,464,362 | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 339,045 | 467,095 | 642,122 | 5.8% | 7.2% | 8.8% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 575,279 | 540,244 | 466,054 | 9.9% | 8.4% | 6.4% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 74,993 | 83,144 | 86,688 | 1.3% | 1.3% | 1.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 5,093 | 6,789 | 9,134 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 131,932 | 165,266 | 213,609 | 2.3% | 2.6% | 2.9% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 27,776 | 35,742 | 46,755 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.6% |
| intile 5 | 1,162,007 | 1,305,634 | 1,474,014 | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 227,223 | 345,477 | 522,251 | 3.9% | 5.3% | 7.1% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 704,783 | 668,145 | 577,622 | 12.1% | 10.3% | 7.9% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 58,220 | 69,434 | 76,369 | 1.0% | 1.1% | 1.0% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 4,379 | 6,055 | 8,547 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 144,822 | 186,639 | 247,265 | 2.5% | 2.9% | 3.4% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 22,580 | 29,884 | 41,960 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| | | | | | | |

Source: Based on 2000 Census and 2005–09 ACS, processed and projected by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

Performance Areas Analysis

The following section describes the methodology and findings for each of the eleven performance areas analyzed as part of this Environmental Justice Report, which were previously outlined earlier in this report. Each section is comprised of extensive data including maps, charts and graphs to show the results in multiple formats. This section begins with a benefits and burdens analysis, which includes a determination of the existing share of transportation system usage by income group and racial/ethnic group. Next, it describes investment share and taxes paid by income group and ethnicity. This comparison allows the reader to understand how the benefits and burdens of the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS are distributed among environmental justice communities.

The next performance area describes the distribution of travel time and distance savings to better understand how the region's population groups, particularly those in low-income and minority households, experience the Plan's investments in the region's transportation system.

The next area relates to the jobs-housing mismatch and builds on the benefits and burdens discussion to explore how investments affect employment and travel decisions. For example, there are concerns that workers are priced out of housing near jobs thereby resulting in long travel distances.

Accessibility is another important component of the report and is at the foundation of this environmental justice analysis. This performance area focuses on accessibility to services including employment, shopping opportunities, and parks.

A discussion of gentrification and displacement issues is featured in the analysis due to the concerns that have been raised related to the inclusion of land use strategies in the RTP/SCS. This is a new area of Environmental Justice analysis for SCAG and no similar report or analysis can be found in the United States. SCAG offers a methodology and framework for future research, monitoring, and analysis regarding displacement and gentrification concerns for land use development within high quality transit areas (HQTA). The report further provides the socioeconomic makeup of areas with major transit stops and corridors and examines the presence of historic gentrification and displacement within HQTA or transit oriented communities (TOC).

Also, SCAG developed a "4D Statistical Model" to analyze land use strategies and capture additional VMT reduction benefits that result from the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS.

The final series of performance areas discuss the environmental impacts of the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS on minority and low-income populations. This analysis goes beyond the financial and travel time burdens outlined above and focuses on the potential disproportionate impacts from air and noise emissions. The analysis further describes if proximity to freeways or rail facilities result in health impacts to low-income and minority populations.

(1) RTP Revenue Sources in Terms of Tax Burdens by Income and Ethnicity

SCAG reports expenditure distributions in several ways. First, SCAG estimates the share of total RTP expenditures allocated to each category of household income. This is done by totaling expenditures on each type of mode (bus, HOV lanes, commuter/high-speed rail, highways/arterials, and light/heavy rail). This information is then allocated to income categories based on each income group's tendency to use these modes. Staff analyzed the distribution of Plan expenditures based on mode usage information by income quintile.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Consumer Expenditure Survey (CES) program consists of two surveys, the Quarterly Interview Survey and the Diary Survey, which provide information on the buying habits of American consumers, including data on their expenditures, income, and consumer unit characteristics (families and single consumers). The CES is important because it is the only Federal survey to provide information on the complete range of consumers' expenditures and incomes, as well as the characteristics of those consumers. It is used by economic policymakers examining the impact of policy changes on economic groups, by businesses and academic researchers studying consumers' spending habits and trends, by other Federal agencies, and, perhaps most importantly, to regularly revise the Consumer Price Index market basket of goods and services and its relative importance.

SCAG uses consumer expenditure survey data, in particular the tabulation showing the share of aggregate expenditures by income quintile, to assess regional expenditures by taxable sales category and adjusted gross income in order to estimate transportation funding contributions or taxes paid by income quintile. The basic assumption of this

application is that results from the national survey can be applied in the SCAG region as a whole as well as any transportation analysis zone (TAZ) or a combination of TAZs if the analysis is done by income quintile. This application could work well for categories showing very stable trends in areas such as taxable sales (i.e., gasoline, grocery, vehicle consumptions, medical expenses, etc.).

The following table presents the SCAG taxable sales and expenditure allocation by income quintile in 2008 from data collected by the California Board of Equalization and Franchise Tax Board. As can be seen in the table, households in the SCAG region spent \$25,856 million in 2008 at service (gas) stations. The lowest income quintile household's share of gasoline consumption—90 percent of service station sales are gasoline—was just over 9 percent, while households in the highest income quintile accounted for almost 31 percent of gasoline sales. In terms of expenditures on vehicle purchases, the lowest income quintile household accounted for just 4 percent of all new vehicle sales and just 7.5 percent for used vehicles. This is not surprising because many low income households cannot afford the cost of vehicle ownership including maintenance, insurance and the purchase of gasoline.

The CES indicates that households in the lower income quintiles predominately owned used and older cars. This situation has implications in terms of fuel efficiency—low income households pay proportionally more on gasoline and gasoline taxes than more affluent households who normally own newer vehicles that are more fuel efficient and allow them to travel further on the same amount of gasoline. Thus a VMT-based transportation finance system could correct the equity issue inherent with a funding system based on gasoline consumption, prices, and taxes.

Taxable Sales in the SCAG Region by Retail Categories in 2008 and Shares by Income Quintile TABLE 11

| 5.1.101 | - II 0 I | | Consumer Expenditu | res by Household Inco | me Quintile | |
|---|---------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Retail Stores Category | Taxable Sales | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| Women's apparel | 2,576,958 | 10.6 | 12.5 | 15.2 | 22.6 | 39.1 |
| Men's apparel | 524,706 | 8.5 | 11.9 | 14.8 | 23.5 | 41.4 |
| Family apparel | 6,946,135 | 10.6 | 11.8 | 14.4 | 18.9 | 44.3 |
| Shoes | 1,406,529 | 13.6 | 14.2 | 15.5 | 24.0 | 32.7 |
| Apparel stores group | 11,454,328 | 10.7 | 12.8 | 15.1 | 22.6 | 38.8 |
| General merchandise stores | 23,569,661 | 9.7 | 13.2 | 17.7 | 23.1 | 36.3 |
| Drug stores | 2,914,450 | 9.7 | 13.2 | 17.7 | 23.1 | 36.3 |
| General merchandise group | 26,484,111 | 9.7 | 13.2 | 17.7 | 23.1 | 36.3 |
| Supermarkets | 7,434,662 | 12.6 | 15.6 | 18.3 | 23.2 | 30.2 |
| All other food stores | 2,190,131 | 12.4 | 15.0 | 18.3 | 23.7 | 30.6 |
| Food stores group | 9,624,793 | 12.6 | 15.6 | 18.3 | 23.2 | 30.2 |
| Limited-service restaurants | 12,798,587 | 8.2 | 12.1 | 16.1 | 24.1 | 39.6 |
| Full-service eating and drinking places | 12,880,498 | 8.2 | 12.1 | 16.1 | 24.1 | 39.6 |
| Eating and drinking group | 25,679,085 | 8.2 | 12.1 | 16.1 | 24.1 | 39.6 |
| Household and home furnishings | 5,044,103 | 9.7 | 13.2 | 17.7 | 23.1 | 36.3 |
| Household appliance dealers | 3,453,794 | 8.0 | 10.6 | 16.6 | 23.3 | 41.5 |
| Home furnishings and appliances | 8,497,897 | 8.0 | 10.6 | 16.6 | 23.3 | 41.5 |
| Building materials | 12,200,684 | 8.1 | 12.2 | 16.9 | 23.1 | 39.7 |
| New motor vehicle dealers | 20,558,006 | 4.0 | 9.1 | 14.7 | 23.4 | 48.8 |
| Used motor vehicle dealers | 2,273,679 | 7.5 | 15.4 | 21.4 | 25.3 | 30.4 |
| Automotive supplies and parts | 2,603,024 | 8.6 | 13.3 | 17.9 | 24.9 | 35.4 |

| Datail Ctores Cotomoru | Toyoblo Colos | | Consumer Expenditur | res by Household Inco | me Quintile | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Retail Stores Category | Taxable Sales | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| RV and all other vehicles | 1,579,792 | 6.1 | 12.1 | 18.1 | 24.0 | 39.7 |
| Automotive group | 27,014,501 | 8.0 | 13.1 | 18.2 | 24.3 | 36.3 |
| | | | | | | |
| Service stations | 25,856,476 | 9.1 | 14.9 | 19.9 | 25.2 | 30.9 |
| | | | | | | |
| Gifts, art goods, and novelties | 774,022 | 11.0 | 12.8 | 16.8 | 21.6 | 37.7 |
| Sporting goods | 1,850,839 | 7.3 | 12.3 | 18.4 | 21.2 | 40.9 |
| Florists | 374,554 | 7.1 | 12.2 | 18.1 | 22.7 | 39.9 |
| Photographic equipment and supplies | 249,847 | 10.3 | 14.0 | 18.3 | 24.4 | 33.0 |
| Musical instruments | 549,264 | 8.8 | 13.2 | 18.4 | 22.8 | 37.0 |
| Stationery and books | 1,478,487 | 10.7 | 13.6 | 17.6 | 23.3 | 35.0 |
| Jewelry | 1,246,994 | 7.3 | 12.3 | 18.4 | 21.2 | 40.9 |
| Office supplies, computer stores | 6,944,118 | 11.9 | 14.7 | 17.7 | 24.5 | 31.2 |
| Packaged liquor stores | 1,250,294 | 8.3 | 12.4 | 15.8 | 24.3 | 39.4 |
| Second-hand merchandise | 259,230 | 7.1 | 12.2 | 18.1 | 22.7 | 39.9 |
| Farm and garden supply stores | 737,871 | 7.3 | 12.3 | 18.4 | 21.2 | 40.9 |
| Fuel and ice dealers | 193,901 | 9.1 | 14.9 | 19.9 | 25.2 | 30.9 |
| Miscellaneous retail | 10,115,304 | 7.1 | 12.2 | 18.1 | 22.7 | 39.9 |
| Other retail stores | 26,024,725 | 8.7 | 13.0 | 18.0 | 22.9 | 37.4 |
| | | | | | | |
| Business and Personal Services | 10,316,858 | 6.4 | 10.5 | 15.8 | 23.4 | 44.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| All Other Outlets | 69,618,100 | 7.1 | 12.2 | 18.1 | 22.7 | 39.9 |
| SCAG Total in 2008 | 252,771,557 | | | | | |

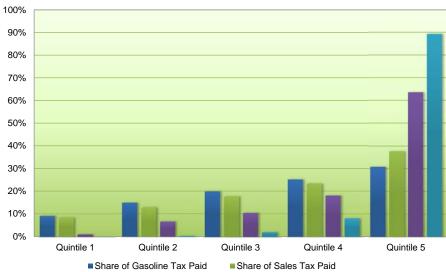
Source: SCAG staff process 2008 Consumer Expenditures Survey by Bureau of Labor Statistics 2008 Taxable Sales in California Counties, State Board of Equalization, 2008

Different funding sources (i.e. income taxes, property taxes, sales, fuel, etc.) can impose disproportionate burdens on lower income and minority groups. Sales and gasoline taxes, which are the primary sources of funding for the region's transportation system, were evaluated for the purposes of this analysis. The amount of taxes paid was analyzed to demonstrate how tax burdens fall on various demographic groups. As in previous Environmental Justice Reports, the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS environmental justice analysis examined in detail the incidence or distribution of the burden of taxation.

RESULTS

The environmental justice analysis for the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS performed a comparative examination of the amount of taxes (sales, gasoline, and income) paid by the five respective income groups and by ethnicity. The following figure, FIGURE 6 entitled "Share of Taxes Paid by Income Quintile," indicates that taxes paid as a percent of each group's disposable income puts the heaviest burden on lower-income groups. This is the socalled "regressive" nature of the excise gasoline tax and retail sales tax levy on primarily consumer durable and non-durables that are necessities of daily living. The lower quintile groups (Quintile 1 and Quintile 2) are anticipated to pay 38.7 percent and 9.9 percent of their adjusted gross income on regional sales and gasoline taxes, respectively. By comparison, the higher quintile groups (Quintile 4 and 5) are anticipated to pay 6.6 percent and 3.0 percent of their income on all regional sales and gasoline taxes, respectively. Although the lower income quintile groups pay a larger percentage of their income on taxes than other quintiles, their contribution of the total share of sales and gasoline taxes is the smallest of the group at 8.4 percent for Quintile 1 and 12.8 percent for Quintile 2. Quintile 4 and Quintile 5, in contrast, pay 23.4 percent and 37.7 percent of the total sales and gasoline taxes in the region. Thus, those with limited financial means will not pay a disproportionate amount of overall taxes under the Plan compared with their usage of the transportation system and their shares of RTP/SCS investments.

FIGURE 6 Share of Taxes Paid by Income Quintile (2008)



■ Share of Adjusted Gross Income ■ Share of Income Tax Assessed

Tax Burden Analysis for the SCAG Region: Income Tax, Retail Tax, and Gasoline Tax (in \$1,000s) (2008) TABLE 12

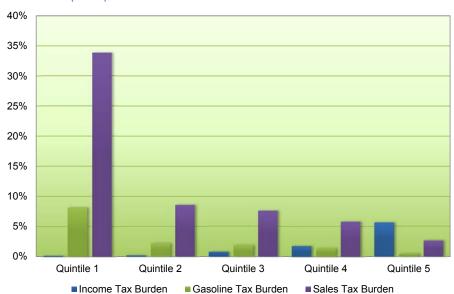
| | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 | Total |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Adjusted Gross Income | 5,090,304 | 30,630,777 | 48,035,955 | 82,919,580 | 291,153,498 | 457,830,113 |
| Income Tax Assessed | 7,712 | 67,730 | 392,622 | 1,503,377 | 16,467,164 | 18,438,605 |
| Share of Adjusted Gross Income | 1.1% | 6.7% | 10.5% | 18.1% | 63.6% | 100.0% |
| Share of Income Tax Assessed | 0.0% | 0.4% | 2.1% | 8.2% | 89.3% | 100.0% |
| Income Tax Burden | 0.15% | 0.22% | 0.82% | 1.81% | 5.66% | 4.03% |
| Estimated Gasoline Tax Paid | | | | | | |
| State Excise Tax (\$0.18) | 121,141 | 198,352 | 264,913 | 335,467 | 411,347 | 1,331,220 |
| Federal Excise Tax (\$.184) | 123,833 | 202,760 | 270,800 | 342,922 | 420,488 | 1,360,802 |
| Sales Tax on Gasoline | 172,362 | 282,219 | 376,923 | 477,309 | 585,272 | 1,894,084 |
| Total Tax Paid on Gasoline | 417,336 | 683,330 | 912,635 | 1,155,699 | 1,417,107 | 4,586,106 |
| | | | | | | |
| Share of Gasoline Tax Paid | 9.1% | 14.9% | 19.9% | 25.2% | 30.9% | 100.0% |
| Gasoline Tax Burden | 8.2% | 2.2% | 1.9% | 1.4% | 0.5% | 1.0% |
| Taxable Sales & Sales Tax | | | | | | |
| Estimated Taxable Sales | 21,168,775 | 32,316,650 | 44,745,968 | 59,175,050 | 95,365,115 | 252,771,557 |
| Estimated Sales Tax Paid | 1,723,351 | 2,630,899 | 3,642,771 | 4,817,443 | 7,763,677 | 20,578,140 |
| Share of Sales Tax Paid | 8.4% | 12.8% | 17.7% | 23.4% | 37.7% | 100.0% |
| Sales Tax Burden | 33.9% | 8.6% | 7.6% | 5.8% | 2.7% | 4.5% |
| Combined Sales & Gasoline Tax | | | | | | |
| Estimated Sales & Gasoline Tax Paid | 1,968,325 | 3,032,011 | 4,178,483 | 5,495,832 | 8,595,512 | 23,270,162 |
| Share of Sales & Gasoline Tax Paid | 8.4% | 12.8% | 17.7% | 23.4% | 37.7% | 100.0% |
| Sales & Gasoline Tax Burden | 38.7% | 9.9% | 8.7% | 6.6% | 3.0% | 5.1% |

Source: 2008 California Taxable Sales, State Board of Equalization Table 24 - Gasoline and Jet Fuel Tax Statistics, 1923-1924 to 2008-09, State Board of Equalization 2008-09 Annual Report California Income Tax Returns Statistic for 2008s, California Franchise Tax Board Consumer Expenditure Survey, 2008, Bureau of Labor Statistics

 TABLE 13
 Income Tax Return Analysis for the SCAG Region: 2008 Tax Year (in \$1,000s)

| | All Tax Returns | Adjusted Gross Income Quintile Ranges | Total Adjusted Gross Income | Total CA Income Tax Assessed | % of Total Adjusted Gross Income | % of Total Tax Assessed | Tax Assessed as % of Gross Income |
|------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Quintile 1 | 1,426,294 | Up to \$9,728 | \$5,090,304 | \$7,712 | 1.11% | 0.04% | 0.15% |
| Quintile 2 | 1,426,294 | \$9,729-\$25,073 | \$30,630,777 | \$67,730 | 6.69% | 0.37% | 0.22% |
| Quintile 3 | 1,426,294 | \$25,074-\$43,383 | \$48,035,955 | \$392,622 | 10.49% | 2.13% | 0.82% |
| Quintile 4 | 1,426,294 | \$43,384-\$78,990 | \$82,919,580 | \$1,503,377 | 18.11% | 8.15% | 1.81% |
| Quintile 5 | 1,426,294 | \$78,991 & Above | \$291,153,498 | \$16,467,164 | 63.59% | 89.31% | 5.66% |
| | 7,131,470 | | \$457,830,113 | \$18,438,605 | 100.00% | 100.00% | 4.03% |

FIGURE 7 Tax Burdens by Income Quintile: Income, Sales and Gasoline Tax (2008)

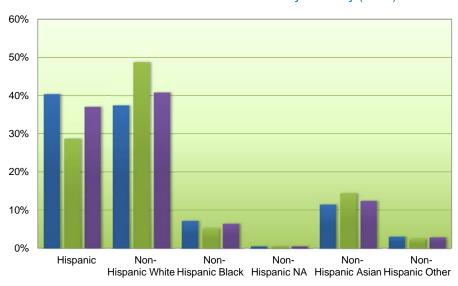


The following table, **TABLE 14** entitled "Projected RTP Funding Share by Ethnicity," indicates that tax burdens are expected to fall more heavily on non-minority groups with Non-Hispanic Whites paying 48.8 percent of the income taxes and 40.8 percent of retail and gasoline taxes.

 TABLE 14
 Projected RTP Funding Share by Ethnicity (2008–2035 Average)

| | Share of Household | Share of Income Tax Paid | Share of Retail & Gasoline Tax Paid |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Hispanic | 40.3% | 28.7% | 37.0% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 37.5% | 48.8% | 40.8% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 7.2% | 5.2% | 6.4% |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 11.5% | 14.4% | 12.4% |
| Non-Hispanic Other | 3.0% | 2.5% | 2.9% |

FIGURE 8 Share of Households and Taxes Paid By Ethnicity (2008)



■ Share of Household ■ Share of Income Tax Paid ■ Share of Retail & Gasoline Tax Paid

(2) Share of Transportation System Usage

In order to determine the existing level of system usage, SCAG analyzed the 2010 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS). The NHTS is a household-based travel survey conducted periodically by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). The NHTS is the authoritative source of national data on the travel behavior of the American public. The dataset allows analysis of daily travel by all modes, including characteristics of the people traveling, their households, and their vehicles. The 2009 data includes 69,817 households and 160,758 persons, and the travel diary data includes a total of 642,292 trips. It is a disaggregated database that allows aggregation of any variable as well as crosscategorization of the data with other variables. With its fairly large sample size and key variables typically used for travel behavior analysis, the NHTS data is a valuable resource for analyzing travel patterns.

With about 6,700 households and 15,000 individuals sampled in the SCAG region, the 2009 NHTS dataset provides valuable and sufficient observations to analyze both the demographic and travel characteristics of the SCAG region. This dataset along with SCAG's 2001 household travel survey are used as the basis for developing transportation system usage information for different modes and by income quintile and ethnicity. In addition, the NHTS data set is used to provide data for analysis of the household characteristics and travel behavior of residents in high quality transit areas (HQTA), including $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$ mile buffer zones for Transit Priority Projects (TPP), Transit Oriented Communities (TOC) and rail/bus stations.

Based on 2009 NHTS data, **TABLES 15** and **16** present transportation mode usage in the SCAG region by ethnicity and by income quintile for both work trips and all trips. Highlights in the tables include:

Work Trips: The automobile (drive alone and car pool), which accounts for just under 90 percent of all trips, is the dominant transportation mode for work trips. The next most popular mode is bus (6.1 percent), followed by non-motorized transportation (4 percent).

Most bus and urban rail riders are lower income quintile households—the lowest two income quintile households combined account for 84 percent of bus riders and 93 percent of urban rail riders. However, the data indicates a more balanced usage distribution by income groups for commuter rail, walking, biking and other modes. Furthermore, given

the total number of trips, bus is far more important than urban rail for low income households for commuting purposes.

Compared with their share of total households and commuters, transportation system usage for Hispanic commuters is disproportionately high in the following modes: Auto as passenger (67 percent), bus (84 percent), urban rail (93 percent), commuter rail (62 percent), and biking (51 percent).

All Trips: Transportation system usage by mode for all trips is used to allocate the RTP/SCS investment costs, mobility and accessibility benefits. Since only NHTS and SCAG's 2001 household travel survey data provide information about non-work trips, staff applied both data sets to develop the hybrid version of system usage by mode for all trips. It should be noted that the appropriate and accurate statistics on shares of usage by ethnicity and income quintile are important because they directly affect the Environmental Justice analysis outcomes. This area is recommended for further refinement and research.

Highlights about all trips from statistics presented in the tables and figures below include:

Active transportation, in particular walking, becomes much more important for non-work trips. It jumps to over 14 percent from just about 2.5 percent for work trips.

While accounting for 20 percent of total households, households in the lowest income quintile have less than 15 percent of total transportation system usage, and their share of auto mode as driver is less than 10 percent. On the other hand, low income household usage is disproportionately high in all other modes—bus, urban rail, commuter rail, walking and biking.

By ethnicity, Hispanics disproportionately use more bus and urban rail, and walk more often than their share of total households or population, while Non-Hispanic Whites use disproportionately high auto and bike modes similar to their mode usage for work trips.

Final consolidated transportation system usage by modes, by income quintile, and by ethnicity are shown in **TABLES 17** and **18**. Since projected growth by ethnicity in the SCAG region shows a very different ethnic composition in the future than the distribution today, household projections by income quintile by ethnicity as presented earlier are utilized to adjust and derive the appropriate usage shares by modes for different ethnicity groups.

TABLE 15 Transportation Mode Usage in the SCAG Region by Ethnicity

| | Auto Mode | Bus | Commuter Rail | Urban Rail | Non-Motorized | Others | Total Usage | Household |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| Hispanic | 39.2% | 44.1% | 38.2% | 43.2% | 41.1% | 40.1% | 39.6% | 40.3% |
| Non-Hispanic White | 38.7% | 33.2% | 39.4% | 34.6% | 36.6% | 37.5% | 38.2% | 37.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 6.8% | 8.8% | 7.1% | 7.8% | 7.5% | 7.4% | 6.9% | 7.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Native American | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 11.8% | 10.2% | 11.9% | 10.7% | 11.2% | 11.5% | 11.7% | 11.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Others | 3.0% | 3.2% | 2.9% | 3.2% | 3.1% | 3.0% | 3.0% | 3.0% |
| | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Source: SCAG staff process NHTS dataset, 2001 SCAG travel Survey, and 2012-2035 RTP/SCS EJ data set

TABLE 16 Transportation Mode Usage in the SCAG Region by Income Quintile

| | Auto Mode | Bus | Commuter Rail | Urban Rail | Non-Motorized | Others | Total Usage | Household |
|------------|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| Quintile 1 | 12.8% | 53.1% | 23.3% | 28.9% | 27.7% | 26.1% | 16.6% | 20.0% |
| Quintile 2 | 18.4% | 28.9% | 18.6% | 29.4% | 23.0% | 16.9% | 19.5% | 20.0% |
| Quintile 3 | 20.0% | 8.6% | 9.7% | 16.8% | 15.2% | 19.0% | 18.9% | 20.0% |
| Quintile 4 | 22.5% | 6.1% | 14.1% | 19.0% | 16.7% | 16.7% | 21.0% | 20.0% |
| Quintile 5 | 26.2% | 3.3% | 34.4% | 5.9% | 17.4% | 21.2% | 24.0% | 20.0% |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Source: SCAG staff process NHTS dataset, 2001 SCAG travel Survey, and 2012-2035 RTP/SCS EJ data set

TABLE 17 Total Person Trips in the SCAG Region by Income Quintile and by Mode

| | Auto-Driver | Auto-Passenger | Bus | Commuter Rail | Urban Rail | Walking | Biking | Other | Sum |
|------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| Quintile 1 | 1,213,860,638 | 941,383,693 | 345,530,302 | 6,172,223 | 7,865,823 | 816,097,258 | 79,514,356 | 97,357,020 | 3,507,781,312 |
| Quintile 2 | 1,992,498,032 | 1,117,710,295 | 187,916,163 | 6,788,521 | 8,018,885 | 684,507,615 | 57,668,611 | 63,077,666 | 4,118,185,787 |
| Quintile 3 | 2,426,372,093 | 951,845,958 | 55,853,919 | 2,543,000 | 4,578,629 | 468,302,572 | 23,434,623 | 70,843,070 | 4,003,773,863 |
| Quintile 4 | 2,717,725,722 | 1,082,561,769 | 39,534,477 | 1,849,525 | 5,170,900 | 483,487,643 | 56,275,068 | 62,035,601 | 4,448,640,706 |
| Quintile 5 | 3,172,733,590 | 1,246,335,867 | 21,741,731 | 7,224,255 | 1,605,048 | 512,114,636 | 50,265,991 | 79,024,781 | 5,091,045,899 |
| Total | 11,523,190,075 | 5,339,837,582 | 650,576,592 | 24,577,524 | 27,239,285 | 2,964,509,724 | 267,158,649 | 372,338,136 | 21,169,427,567 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Quintile 1 | 34.6% | 26.8% | 9.9% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 23.3% | 2.3% | 2.8% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 2 | 48.4% | 27.1% | 4.6% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 16.6% | 1.4% | 1.5% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 3 | 60.6% | 23.8% | 1.4% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 11.7% | 0.6% | 1.8% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 4 | 61.1% | 24.3% | 0.9% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 10.9% | 1.3% | 1.4% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 5 | 62.3% | 24.5% | 0.4% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 10.1% | 1.0% | 1.6% | 100.0% |
| Total | 54.4% | 25.2% | 3.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 14.0% | 1.3% | 1.8% | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Quintile 1 | 10.5% | 17.6% | 53.1% | 25.1% | 28.9% | 27.5% | 29.8% | 26.1% | 16.6% |
| Quintile 2 | 17.3% | 20.9% | 28.9% | 27.6% | 29.4% | 23.1% | 21.6% | 16.9% | 19.5% |
| Quintile 3 | 21.1% | 17.8% | 8.6% | 10.3% | 16.8% | 15.8% | 8.8% | 19.0% | 18.9% |
| Quintile 4 | 23.6% | 20.3% | 6.1% | 7.5% | 19.0% | 16.3% | 21.1% | 16.7% | 21.0% |
| Quintile 5 | 27.5% | 23.3% | 3.3% | 29.4% | 5.9% | 17.3% | 18.8% | 21.2% | 24.0% |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Source: 2010 NHTS, processed by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

Total HBW Person Trips in the SCAG Region by Income Quintile and by Mode TABLE 18

| | Auto-Driver | Auto-Passenger | Bus | Commuter Rail | Urban Rail | Walking | Biking | Other | Sum |
|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Quintile 1 | 184,815,703 | 50,438,540 | 72,898,196 | 1,410,037 | 3,876,826 | 17,456,022 | 13,539,008 | 5,188,810 | 349,623,141 |
| Quintile 2 | 282,940,894 | 45,223,197 | 51,336,705 | 2,423,366 | 4,705,050 | 10,975,739 | 5,262,679 | 4,706,717 | 407,574,348 |
| Quintile 3 | 433,953,635 | 42,976,361 | 7,127,680 | 1,950,520 | - | 6,346,053 | 1,569,981 | 9,886,591 | 503,810,821 |
| Quintile 4 | 483,984,009 | 27,675,391 | 8,227,681 | 646,731 | 544,041 | 20,536,718 | 10,097,292 | 10,069,792 | 561,781,656 |
| Quintile 5 | 548,103,864 | 24,898,831 | 7,743,712 | - | 105,879 | 6,125,730 | 6,849,515 | 9,979,638 | 603,807,170 |
| Total | 1,933,798,105 | 191,212,319 | 147,333,975 | 6,430,655 | 9,231,796 | 61,440,262 | 37,318,475 | 39,831,549 | 2,426,597,137 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Quintile 1 | 52.9% | 14.4% | 20.9% | 0.4% | 1.1% | 5.0% | 3.9% | 1.5% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 2 | 69.4% | 11.1% | 12.6% | 0.6% | 1.2% | 2.7% | 1.3% | 1.2% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 3 | 86.1% | 8.5% | 1.4% | 0.4% | 0.0% | 1.3% | 0.3% | 2.0% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 4 | 86.2% | 4.9% | 1.5% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 3.7% | 1.8% | 1.8% | 100.0% |
| Quintile 5 | 90.8% | 4.1% | 1.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 1.7% | 100.0% |
| Total | 79.7% | 7.9% | 6.1% | 0.3% | 0.4% | 2.5% | 1.5% | 1.6% | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Quintile 1 | 9.6% | 26.4% | 49.5% | 21.9% | 42.0% | 28.4% | 36.3% | 13.0% | 14.4% |
| Quintile 2 | 14.6% | 23.7% | 34.8% | 37.7% | 51.0% | 17.9% | 14.1% | 11.8% | 16.8% |
| Quintile 3 | 22.4% | 22.5% | 4.8% | 30.3% | 0.0% | 10.3% | 4.2% | 24.8% | 20.8% |
| Quintile 4 | 25.0% | 14.5% | 5.6% | 10.1% | 5.9% | 33.4% | 27.1% | 25.3% | 23.2% |
| Quintile 5 | 28.3% | 13.0% | 5.3% | 0.0% | 1.1% | 10.0% | 18.4% | 25.1% | 24.9% |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Source: 2010 NHTS, processed by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

TABLE 19 Total Person Trips in the SCAG Region by Ethnicity and by Mode

| | Auto-Driver | Auto-Passenger | Bus | Commuter Rail | Urban Rail | Walking | Biking | Other | Sum |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| Non-Hispanic White | 5,478,481,953 | 1,794,429,686 | 64,944,043 | 8,457,249 | 3,644,434 | 950,936,166 | 113,317,859 | 140,064,934 | 8,554,276,325 |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 867,675,843 | 373,957,180 | 58,418,632 | 8,588,439 | 4,379,101 | 248,619,306 | 27,986,548 | 31,152,728 | 1,620,777,778 |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 1,027,312,023 | 493,301,915 | 29,172,958 | 1,354,675 | 4,428,393 | 198,443,794 | 12,225,587 | 18,688,375 | 1,784,927,720 |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 93,263,025 | 18,969,699 | 14,815,329 | - | - | 28,175,905 | 3,164,019 | 1,215,645 | 159,603,621 |
| Hispanic | 4,145,011,029 | 2,661,344,063 | 500,080,424 | 5,806,403 | 15,670,846 | 1,614,104,249 | 115,776,687 | 191,834,652 | 9,249,628,352 |
| Others | 309,449,169 | 161,038,974 | 16,064,836 | 370,759 | 332,666 | 64,876,976 | 3,289,856 | 11,586,178 | 567,009,416 |
| Total | 11,921,193,042 | 5,503,041,517 | 683,496,223 | 24,577,524 | 28,455,441 | 3,105,156,397 | 275,760,556 | 394,542,513 | 21,936,223,211 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Hispanic White | 64.0% | 21.0% | 0.8% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 11.1% | 1.3% | 1.6% | 100.0% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 53.5% | 23.1% | 3.6% | 0.5% | 0.3% | 15.3% | 1.7% | 1.9% | 100.0% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 57.6% | 27.6% | 1.6% | 0.1% | 0.2% | 11.1% | 0.7% | 1.0% | 100.0% |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 58.4% | 11.9% | 9.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 17.7% | 2.0% | 0.8% | 100.0% |
| Hispanic | 44.8% | 28.8% | 5.4% | 0.1% | 0.2% | 17.5% | 1.3% | 2.1% | 100.0% |
| Others | 54.6% | 28.4% | 2.8% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 11.4% | 0.6% | 2.0% | 100.0% |
| Total | 54.3% | 25.1% | 3.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 14.2% | 1.3% | 1.8% | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Hispanic White | 46.0% | 32.6% | 9.5% | 34.4% | 12.8% | 30.6% | 41.1% | 35.5% | 39.0% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 7.3% | 6.8% | 8.5% | 34.9% | 15.4% | 8.0% | 10.1% | 7.9% | 7.4% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 8.6% | 9.0% | 4.3% | 5.5% | 15.6% | 6.4% | 4.4% | 4.7% | 8.1% |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 0.8% | 0.3% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.9% | 1.1% | 0.3% | 0.7% |
| Hispanic | 34.8% | 48.4% | 73.2% | 23.6% | 55.1% | 52.0% | 42.0% | 48.6% | 42.2% |
| Others | 2.6% | 2.9% | 2.4% | 1.5% | 1.2% | 2.1% | 1.2% | 2.9% | 2.6% |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Source: 210 NHTS, processed by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

TABLE 20 Total HBW Person Trips in the SCAG Region by Ethnicity and by Mode

| | Auto-Driver | Auto-Passenger | Bus | Commuter Rail | Urban Rail | Walking | Biking | Other | Sum |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Non-Hispanic White | 880,703,892 | 40,816,496 | 16,281,919 | 1,472,150 | 649,920 | 15,539,890 | 18,483,390 | 19,111,437 | 993,059,093 |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 114,734,762 | 7,745,516 | 2,540,308 | - | = | 6,274,345 | - | 547,008 | 131,841,940 |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 186,528,614 | 11,786,142 | 5,004,816 | 969,470 | - | 13,385,131 | - | 472,592 | 218,146,765 |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 13,260,810 | - | 836,637 | - | - | - | - | - | 14,097,447 |
| Hispanic | 760,567,454 | 131,269,061 | 131,978,460 | 3,989,035 | 8,581,876 | 24,003,694 | 19,132,095 | 17,595,513 | 1,097,117,189 |
| Others | 47,742,966 | 4,786,283 | 1,552,306 | - | - | 2,470,575 | - | 2,395,359 | 58,947,489 |
| Total | 2,003,538,498 | 196,403,499 | 158,194,445 | 6,430,655 | 9,231,796 | 61,673,635 | 37,615,485 | 40,121,909 | 2,513,209,922 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Hispanic White | 88.69% | 4.11% | 1.64% | 0.15% | 0.07% | 1.56% | 1.86% | 1.92% | 100.00% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 87.02% | 5.87% | 1.93% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 4.76% | 0.00% | 0.41% | 100.00% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 85.51% | 5.40% | 2.29% | 0.44% | 0.00% | 6.14% | 0.00% | 0.22% | 100.00% |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 94.07% | 0.00% | 5.93% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| Hispanic | 69.32% | 11.96% | 12.03% | 0.36% | 0.78% | 2.19% | 1.74% | 1.60% | 100.00% |
| Others | 80.99% | 8.12% | 2.63% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 4.19% | 0.00% | 4.06% | 100.00% |
| Total | 79.72% | 7.81% | 6.29% | 0.26% | 0.37% | 2.45% | 1.50% | 1.60% | 100.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Hispanic White | 44.0% | 20.8% | 10.3% | 22.9% | 7.0% | 25.2% | 49.1% | 47.6% | 39.5% |
| Non-Hispanic Black | 5.7% | 3.9% | 1.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 10.2% | 0.0% | 1.4% | 5.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian | 9.3% | 6.0% | 3.2% | 15.1% | 0.0% | 21.7% | 0.0% | 1.2% | 8.7% |
| Non-Hispanic NA | 0.7% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.6% |
| Hispanic | 38.0% | 66.8% | 83.4% | 62.0% | 93.0% | 38.9% | 50.9% | 43.9% | 43.7% |
| Others | 2.4% | 2.4% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.0% | 0.0% | 6.0% | 2.3% |
| Total | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |

Source: 210 NHTS, processed by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

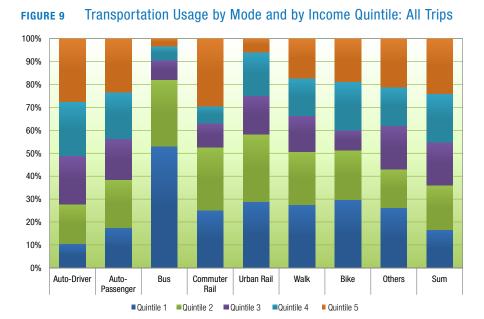
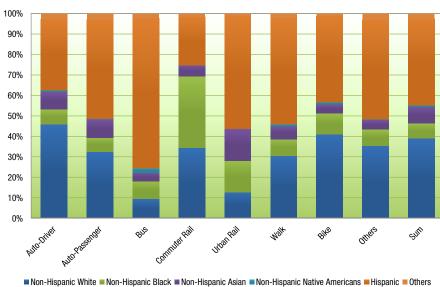


FIGURE 10 Transportation Usage by Mode and by Ethnicity: All Trips



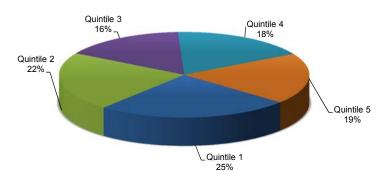
(3) RTP Project Investment Share by Income and Ethnicity

One of the most prominent environmental justice issues is the transportation investment strategy, which can impact the transportation choices of low income and minority communities. A disproportionate allocation of resources for various investments can indicate a pattern of discrimination. Such was the case in the landmark civil rights class action lawsuit *Labor/Community Strategy Center v. Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA)* in October 1996. The lawsuit, which eventually led to a court-ordered Consent Decree, charged that MTA's investment and service priorities disproportionately allocated resources to rail transit over bus ridership, an expenditure pattern discriminatory to low-income and minority communities.

As a regional MPO, SCAG aims to identify and address the Title VI and the environmental justice implications of its planning processes and investment decisions. This analysis intends to determine where the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS is putting its investments and will evaluate whether resources are being allocated equitably. The 2012-2035 RTP/SCS utilized a benefit assessment method that considered to what extent various socioeconomic groups were receiving value from existing and funded transportation investments. SCAG compared the total share of transportation funding borne by low-income households against other income groups. In this analysis, SCAG reported expenditure distribution in several ways. First, SCAG estimated the share of total RTP expenditures allocated to each category of household income. This was done by summing expenditures on each type of mode (bus, HOV lanes, commuter/high speed rail, highways/arterials, and light/heavy rail). These expenditures were then allocated to income categories based on each income group's use-share of these modes.

FIGURE 11, Transportation Investments by Income Quintile, presents the findings for percent of total investments, which looks at the raw dollars and compares the amounts spent on low-income and high-income households. The results in the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS revealed that approximately 25 percent of Plan investments will be allocated to the lowest quintile group (Quintile 1 - as compared with the group system usage of just under 17 percent), while 19 percent will be invested for the highest income category (Quintile 5) with total transportation system usage of almost 25 percent. In other words, transportation investments would go to modes likeliest to be used by lower-income households.

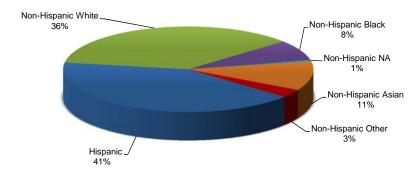
FIGURE 11 2012-2035 RTP/SCS Transportation Investment by Income Quintile



The next figure, Transportation Investments by Ethnicity, evaluates the distribution of transportation investments by various ethnic/racial categories. The current analysis for the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS reveals that Plan investments will be distributed equitably on the basis of system usage by ethnic/racial groups. Transportation investments would go to modes most likely to be used by lower-income households.

For Hispanics, the share of Plan investments (41 percent) is close to this group's share of system usage (39.6 percent); for Whites, the share of Plan investments is at 36 percent, while their system usage is 38.2 percent; for African-Americans, the share of Plan investments (8 percent) also exceeded their share of system usage (6.9 percent).

FIGURE 12 2012-2035 RTP/SCS Transportation Investment by Ethnicity



(4) Impacts from Transportation Funding Based on VMT Fees

METHODOLOGY

This is a new analysis area based on the finance strategy in the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS, which recommends a vehicle mile traveled (VMT) based user fee, which would be assessed beginning in the year 2025. This VMT fee would be implemented to replace the gasoline tax, and is estimated to cost about \$0.05 (in 2011 dollars) per mile and indexed to maintain purchasing power starting in 2025. The implementation of this strategy requires actions of both the State Legislature and Congress. The recommended strategy is consistent with recommendations from two national commissions to move towards a mileage-based user fee system. Immediate steps necessary to take include coalescing state and national partners to fund further RD&D (Research Development & Demonstration) in advance of a 2025 broad based implementation.

The following section discusses the environmental justice impacts of a VMT-based user fee and will also assess the measure's likely impact on the distribution of population and employment growth in the future due to the implementation of VMT fees.

Note that potential shifts in growth examined here are not reflected in the Plan's growth forecast and land use assumptions. Rather they are a theoretical analysis of logical changes in land use that may occur with implementation of a mileage based user fee.

In comparing the VMT-based user fees finance system with the traditional gas tax based transportation funding system, the following points arise:

- The gas tax and the VMT-based user fee are similar in nature in that they are both highly regressive—lower income households will pay a disproportionately higher percentage of their income for both a gasoline tax or a VMT-based user fee than is paid by higher income groups.
- The VMT-based user fee is less "regressive" than the gasoline tax because it removes the advantages that higher income households have due to their access to relatively new and more fuel efficient vehicles. In general, new passenger vehicles are normally 15-20 percent more fuel efficient than the general auto fleet. Thus, given the equivalent dollar amount of the gas tax and VMT-based user fees, higher income drivers (who usually own newer and much more fuel efficient vehicles) will now have to pay more through the VMT-based fee system than they have in the existing gasoline tax based transportation funding environment.
- Moreover, as analyzed later in the section on job-housing and workers-job fit, most long distance commuters are high income wage earners who can afford the VMT-based user fees. On the other hand, low income households, minorities, and households without vehicles will be similarly or less impacted under a VMT-based fee system than is the case with the traditional gasoline tax.

SCAG developed an integrated transportation—land use model, based on the PECAS framework, to help analyze the land use impacts from the VMT user fee scenario. For additional detail on the model, please see the Integrated Growth Forecast Technical Appendix. Since the model has not been peer reviewed, and not fully calibrated with the best available regional data, its output shall not be considered to be SCAG's official position on the scenario. Nonetheless, a review would be useful in understanding the impact considered as the market's response to a feasible future.

To parameterize the VMT fee scenario for a model run, the following assumptions were applied:

- The current gasoline tax, which exists at \$0.364 per gallon, would gradually increase until 2025 to \$0.50 per gallon.
- Subsequently, a \$0.05 per mile VMT fee would replace the gasoline tax at year 2026.
- Relative to the PECAS model's base year, 2007, the travel cost would be 10 percent higher in year 2025 than in 2007. Between 2008 and 2024, this cost increase is linear. At year 2026, the travel cost would be 20 percent higher than in 2007, and thereafter stabilized.

RESULTS

With and without a change in travel costs, the PECAS model estimated the total number of households and jobs for 302 CSAs (Community Statistical Areas). The difference in zonal allocation is the impact of increased travel costs. PECAS evaluates the spatial utility for economic activities, such as production, exchange and consumption, such that the regional total of households and jobs are allocated to each zone according to the estimated utility. High travel cost means increases in disutility in the model; therefore, economic actors would try to avoid interactions with longer distances, which would result in 'tighter' concentrations in certain areas.

TABLES 21 and **22** summarize the number of households and jobs over SCAG's 14 subregions, respectively. Note that this allocation is not identical to the socioeconomic data set provided for the RTP process. What the table shows is a set of estimated figures according to the modeled market, while the official socioeconomic data was created from a thorough process that is detailed in the Growth Forecast Technical Appendix.

Comparing the allocation in year 2035, Imperial County gains about 1 percent of households; yet, loses 0.8 percent of jobs under the VMT fee scenario relative to the base case. In Los Angeles County, only North Los Angeles and Las Virgenes-Malibu subregions are estimated to have fewer households due to the VMT fee. Interestingly, the main job centers in Los Angeles County are estimated to have fewer jobs under the scenario, including the City of Los Angeles, Westside Cities Council of Governments and South Bay Cities Council of Governments. San Bernardino County would lose about 0.2 percent of households. Overall, however, the difference is not significant.

TABLE 21 PECAS Estimated Number of Households by Subregion

| | | | | 2020 | | | 2035 | |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| County | Subregion | 2007 | Base Scenario | VMT Fee Scenario | % Change to Base 2020 | Base Scenario | VMT Fee Scenario | % Difference from Base to VMT Fee Scenario |
| Imperial | Imperial County | 48,984 | 63,895 | 64,540 | 1.009 | 75,188 | 75,906 | 0.955 |
| | North Los Angeles | 179,481 | 200,441 | 200,340 | -0.050 | 227,335 | 227,207 | -0.056 |
| | City of Los Angeles | 1,314,418 | 1,440,083 | 1,440,529 | 0.031 | 1,618,555 | 1,618,768 | 0.013 |
| | Arroyo Verdugo | 127,848 | 140,072 | 140,113 | 0.029 | 157,349 | 157,368 | 0.012 |
| | San Gabriel Valley | 536,191 | 589,153 | 589,264 | 0.019 | 662,617 | 662,629 | 0.002 |
| Los Angeles | Westside Cities | 144,804 | 158,920 | 159,008 | 0.055 | 178,948 | 179,014 | 0.037 |
| | South Bay Cities | 280,163 | 308,566 | 308,686 | 0.039 | 348,385 | 348,453 | 0.020 |
| | Gateway Cities | 599,899 | 653,939 | 654,118 | 0.027 | 731,196 | 731,266 | 0.010 |
| | Las Virgenes-Malibu | 31,669 | 36,126 | 36,130 | 0.011 | 41,858 | 41,855 | -0.007 |
| | County Total | 3,214,472 | 3,527,299 | 3,528,188 | 0.025 | 3,966,243 | 3,966,558 | 0.008 |
| Orange | Orange County | 982,731 | 1,080,947 | 1,081,134 | 0.017 | 1,218,957 | 1,218,971 | 0.001 |
| | CVAG | 160,451 | 192,760 | 192,511 | -0.129 | 225,592 | 225,395 | -0.087 |
| Riverside | WRCOG | 503,381 | 602,362 | 602,718 | 0.059 | 693,578 | 694,598 | 0.147 |
| | County Total | 663,831 | 795,122 | 795,229 | 0.013 | 919,170 | 919,993 | 0.090 |
| San Bernardino | SANBAG | 598,350 | 697,982 | 696,340 | -0.235 | 805,089 | 803,532 | -0.193 |
| Ventura | VCOG | 263,414 | 296,682 | 296,497 | -0.062 | 338,225 | 337,911 | -0.093 |
| Region Total | | 5,771,783 | 6,461,928 | 6,461,928 | 0.000 | 7,322,871 | 7,322,871 | 0.000 |

TABLE 22 PECAS Estimated Number of Jobs by Subregion

| | | | | 2020 | | | 2035 | |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| County | Subregion | 2007 | Base Scenario | VMT Fee Scenario | % Change to Base 2020 | Base Scenario | VMT Fee Scenario | % Difference from Base to VMT Fee Scenario |
| Imperial | Imperial County | 58,053 | 73,631 | 72,975 | -0.891 | 84,747 | 84,105 | -0.758 |
| | North Los Angeles | 189,775 | 196,791 | 196,878 | 0.044 | 221,412 | 221,506 | 0.042 |
| | City of Los Angeles | 1,725,666 | 1,798,023 | 1,797,960 | -0.004 | 1,988,714 | 1,988,679 | -0.002 |
| | Arroyo Verdugo | 231,146 | 239,332 | 239,311 | -0.009 | 261,790 | 261,773 | -0.006 |
| | San Gabriel Valley | 734,696 | 759,945 | 760,056 | 0.015 | 842,372 | 842,490 | 0.014 |
| Los Angeles | Westside Cities | 328,400 | 340,409 | 340,328 | -0.024 | 375,161 | 375,081 | -0.021 |
| | South Bay Cities | 435,594 | 442,938 | 442,864 | -0.017 | 485,343 | 485,274 | -0.014 |
| | Gateway Cities | 846,983 | 851,471 | 851,432 | -0.005 | 933,875 | 933,843 | -0.003 |
| | Las Virgenes-Malibu | 61,550 | 66,848 | 66,842 | -0.009 | 74,172 | 74,168 | -0.005 |
| | County Total | 4,553,810 | 4,695,757 | 4,695,673 | -0.002 | 5,182,839 | 5,182,814 | 0.000 |
| Orange | Orange County | 1,648,076 | 1,711,698 | 1,711,927 | 0.013 | 1,890,340 | 1,890,615 | 0.015 |
| | CVAG | 181,897 | 227,668 | 227,655 | -0.006 | 268,522 | 268,521 | 0.000 |
| Riverside | WRCOG | 497,027 | 562,744 | 563,297 | 0.098 | 686,557 | 687,015 | 0.067 |
| | County Total | 678,923 | 790,412 | 790,952 | 0.068 | 955,079 | 955,536 | 0.048 |
| San Bernardino | SANBAG | 685,628 | 753,656 | 753,616 | -0.005 | 881,488 | 881,409 | -0.009 |
| Ventura | VCOG | 377,817 | 391,682 | 391,692 | 0.003 | 441,635 | 441,651 | 0.004 |
| Region Total | | 8,002,308 | 8,416,836 | 8,416,836 | 0.000 | 9,436,129 | 9,436,129 | 0.000 |

The shift in activity allocation caused by the additional travel cost can be better captured with maps. **EXHIBIT 15** shows the difference in households between the base case and VMT-based fee scenario. As indicated in the map, households are leaving zones in outlying areas, due to additional travel costs, and are relocating into a few centers, including Downtown Los Angeles, the Beach Cities, and many other cities in Los Angeles County. Similarly, both Western Riverside County and the southern part of San Bernardino County receive additional growth in several centers.

In general, households are moving towards nearby centers in response to the higher cost of travel. In the future, Downtown Los Angeles could be the center of gravity in the region, and it could be the first place to concentrate. However, the additional 10 percent in travel costs is not high enough to push a significant number of households into Downtown Los Angeles. Instead, dramatic growth is seen in three places region-wide, which are portions of the City of Los Angeles, the western portion of Riverside County, the southern portion of San Bernardino County, and the eastern section of Imperial County. **FIGURE 13** depicts the conceptual centers for household shifts under the scenario.

Jobs showed a distinctly different shift pattern. The most noticeable difference from the household shifting pattern is observed in Los Angeles County. Instead of coming into the urban center, jobs are moving away from the Downtown Los Angeles area to either north Los Angeles County or western Riverside County.

In general, the results suggest that with higher travel costs region-wide as reflected in the VMT-based user fees, people and households will tend to move to nearby local centers where accessibility to job opportunities is plentiful, so as to offset the impacts from an increase in travel costs. On the other hand, employers will relocate to key locations to better align themselves with the newly emerging concentration of workers and households.

It is not clear if this change would happen in the estimated magnitude. Yet, in conjunction with a 3.5 percent estimated reduction in travel distance (see the Growth Forecast Technical Appendix for additional detail), these impacts on directional changes seem reasonable.

FIGURE 13 Household Shift

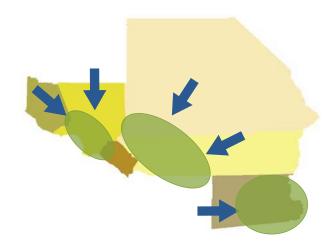


FIGURE 14 Job Shift

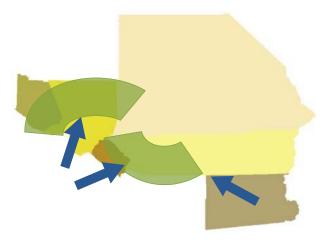


EXHIBIT 15 PECAS Estimated Changes in Households in Year 2035 Due to VMT Fee — Percent Difference

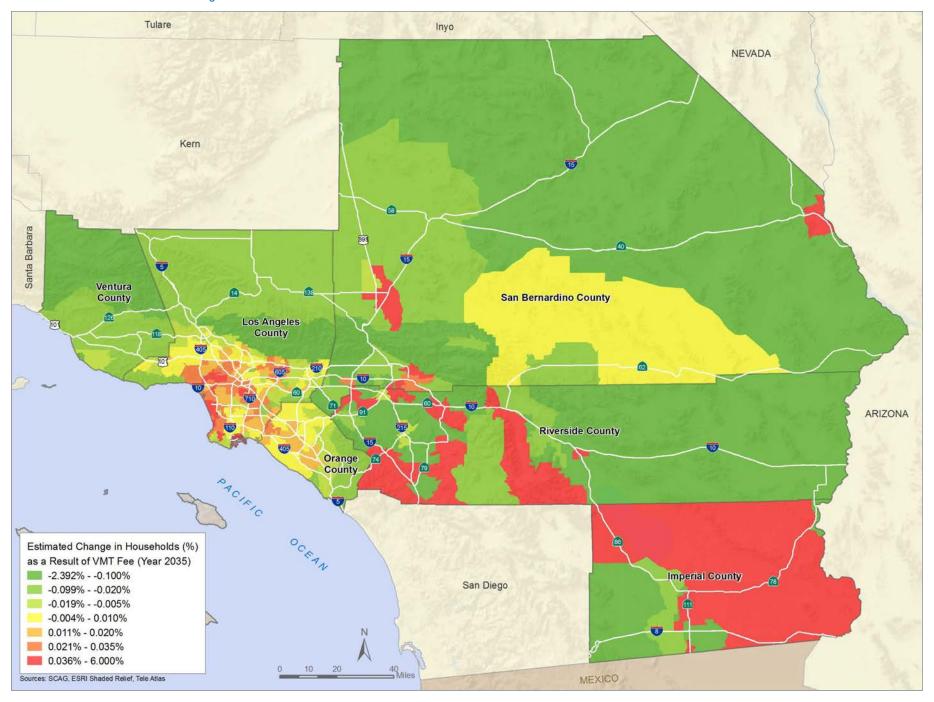
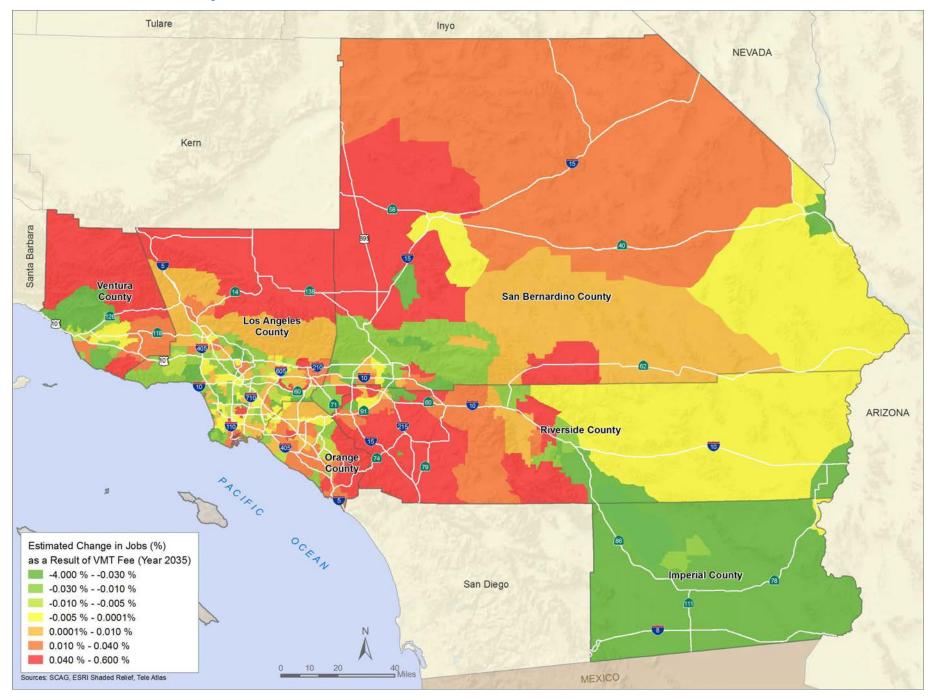


EXHIBIT 16 PECAS Estimated Changes in Jobs in Year 2035 Due to VMT Fee — Percent Difference



(5) Distribution of Travel Time Savings and Travel Distance Savings

METHODOLOGY

This analysis involved measuring the average travel time for both work trips and non-work trips. SCAG assesses the distribution of travel time savings that are expected to result from implementation of the Plan. SCAG conducted this analysis for transit (i.e. bus and light rail) and automobile trips. These travel time savings were reported as a proportion of the total travel time savings for each mode.

Travel time savings is one performance measure that SCAG analyzed to determine the share of benefits and burdens in using the regional transportation system for the region's population groups. For the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS, transportation modeling results were used with data on mode usage by income and ethnicity to determine travel time savings. Results were calculated for trips made by automobile (the most common mode of travel) and for trips using transit (transit by local bus and/or by all transit).

SCAG assessed the distribution of travel time savings that are expected to result from the implementation of the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS by analyzing demographic data and the associated mode usage statistics for each Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) in the region. With this input, an estimate for the time savings for each income and ethnic group can be identified for trips involving transit (i.e. local bus and all transit) and automobiles.

Another way of estimating benefits is to calculate savings in terms of person-miles traveled (PMT). These results indicate that the share of driving distance savings, similar to time savings, generally resembles the share of usage. This is another way of estimating the benefits of land-use strategies—locating homes nearer to work places and intensifying land-use—reflected in the Plan. Similar to the methodology used to estimate travel time savings, staff used the differences between the RTP/SCS and baseline scenario in trip distribution and distance to estimate per-mile travel benefits.

There are two ways to examine and to determine whether the RTP/SCS outcomes on travel time and person-mile changes are adequately allocated by various income/ethnicity groups. The first is to compare the distribution of total savings (benefits) by income/ethnicity with each group's usage of the system, share of RTP investment, and their contributions through gasoline and sales taxes to fund the transportation system. The

second, is to examine whether relative improvements from proposed RTP/SCS strategies for each income/ethnicity group are generally in line with their usage—i.e., to ensure that every group benefits appropriately from the system investment and improvements in the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS.

RESULTS

FIGURES 15 and 16 present Share of System Usage, Taxes Paid, Travel Time Savings (auto, local bus, all transit), and Person-mile Changes (auto) by income/ethnicity. FIGURES 17 and 18 present the relative improvements of travel time savings and person-mile reductions from implementation of the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS. Highlights among the figures include the following:

- Share of travel times savings by income groups are generally consistent with each group's mode usage. Higher income quintile groups captured more savings in person hour traveled proportionally to their relative higher usage of autos. However, lower income groups received more benefits from transit related time savings for their higher usage of transit.
- Person-mile travel changes are also in line with usage by income groups of autos.
- Share of travel time savings and person-mile benefits by ethnic groups are also very balanced, and in line with each ethnic group's use of the transportation system.
- Lower income quintile groups received greater improvements in person-mile travel reductions and local bus travel time savings than higher income groups, and about the same level of improvement in person hour savings as higher income households. Alternatively, higher income households enjoyed a moderately better improvement in all transit mode time savings.
- Improvements in mobility and person-mile travel benefits are fairly similar and close for all ethnic groups.

FIGURE 15 Share of Travel Time and Person-Mile Travel Benefits by Income

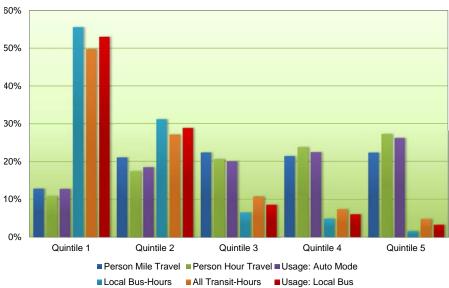


FIGURE 17 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Improvement on Mobility and Person-Mile Travel by Income Quintile

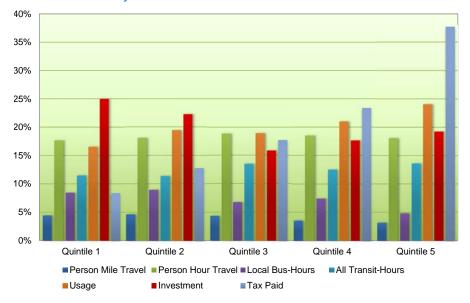


FIGURE 16 Share of Travel Time and Person-Mile Travel Benefits by Ethnicity

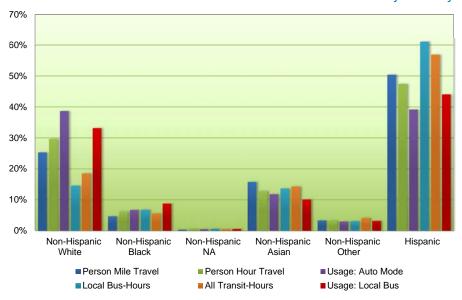
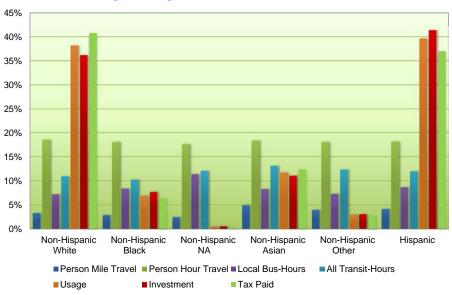


FIGURE 18 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Improvement on Mobility and Person-Mile Travel by Ethnicity



(6) Jobs-Housing Imbalance or Jobs-Housing Mismatch

In the practice of urban and transportation planning, the subject of job-housing imbalance and job-housing mismatch is considered a key contributor to traffic congestion and, some argue, an impediment to environmental justice. Among the arguments:

- Workers are priced out of the job rich areas, which makes long distance travel and congestion inevitable for many
- Coastal counties have not built enough housing, forcing workers to move to inland counties where housing is affordable. This results in long distance commuting and traffic congestion

While this analysis is not expecting to allay all concerns related to jobs-housing imbalance and/or jobs-housing mismatch, however, the statistics are provided to investigate socio-economic profiles of long distance commuters—defined here as "inter-county commuters—such that stakeholders and policy makers can better understand the demographic composition of long distance commuters.

From an economic point of view, transportation and driving are expensive; workers without a car or people with less income who cannot afford a vehicle have to either live close to their jobs where they can have access to transit or can walk or bike. Moreover, since long distance commuting is expensive, people do not partake of it unless subsidies exist to own a dependable vehicle, access is available to relatively fast and cheap transit, or they have a well-paying job.

The following tables identify the median wages for inter-county and intra-county commuters using the 1990 Census, 2000 Census, and the most recent 2008 American Community Survey (ACS).

Median Wage/Earnings for Workers by Place of Residence and Place of Work, 1990–2008

| Besidence | | | | 2008 Place of Work | | | |
|----------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Residence | Imperial | Los Angeles | Orange | Riverside | San Bernardino | Ventura | San Diego |
| Imperial | \$20,804 | \$27,581 | \$28,369 | \$25,217 | \$23,641 | \$30,576 | \$27,581 |
| Los Angeles | \$40,978 | \$23,641 | \$26,005 | - | \$37,826 | \$40,978 | \$35,462 |
| Orange | \$39,402 | \$33,097 | \$19,701 | \$37,826 | \$28,369 | \$47,282 | \$31,521 |
| Riverside | \$22,065 | \$26,793 | \$23,641 | \$16,549 | \$33,097 | - | \$27,581 |
| San Bernardino | \$31,521 | \$31,521 | \$23,641 | \$86,684 | \$19,701 | \$45,706 | \$23,641 |
| Ventura | \$44,918 | \$56,738 | \$10,560 | - | \$60,679 | \$23,641 | \$20,489 |
| San Diego | \$43,342 | \$39,402 | \$37,826 | \$55,162 | \$63,043 | \$17,337 | \$25,217 |
| Residence | | | | 2000 Place of Work | | | |
| nesidelice | Imperial | Los Angeles | Orange | Riverside | San Bernardino | Ventura | San Diego |
| Imperial | \$19,000 | \$16,000 | \$6,300 | \$10,400 | \$81,000 | - | \$25,200 |
| Los Angeles | \$20,000 | \$21,000 | \$27,900 | \$26,800 | \$22,400 | \$28,000 | \$21,000 |
| Orange | \$10,500 | \$41,000 | \$24,600 | \$30,000 | \$40,000 | \$35,000 | \$39,000 |
| Riverside | \$44,400 | \$40,000 | \$36,500 | \$18,000 | \$30,000 | \$40,000 | \$36,800 |
| San Bernardino | \$27,800 | \$35,000 | \$35,000 | \$27,000 | \$19,500 | \$42,000 | \$26,000 |
| Ventura | - | \$43,000 | \$45,000 | \$50,000 | \$40,000 | \$22,000 | \$45,000 |
| San Diego | \$30,000 | \$36,000 | \$40,000 | \$30,000 | \$19,000 | \$35,000 | \$23,600 |
| Residence | | | | 1990 Place of Work | | | |
| nesidelice | Imperial | Los Angeles | Orange | Riverside | San Bernardino | Ventura | San Diego |
| Imperial | \$16,830 | \$6,991 | \$32,365 | \$16,364 | \$41,427 | \$7,664 | \$23,303 |
| Los Angeles | \$23,303 | \$22,008 | \$27,758 | \$25,892 | \$22,008 | \$29,776 | \$15,535 |
| Orange | \$23,303 | \$42,722 | \$23,303 | \$32,365 | \$33,660 | \$38,838 | \$38,838 |
| Riverside | \$12,946 | \$41,427 | \$37,543 | \$17,865 | \$31,070 | \$36,249 | \$31,718 |
| San Bernardino | \$51,784 | \$36,016 | \$36,249 | \$27,187 | \$19,419 | \$46,606 | \$32,365 |
| Ventura | - | \$44,016 | \$49,345 | \$38,191 | \$25,892 | \$20,714 | \$28,481 |
| San Diego | \$29,776 | \$37,543 | \$36,249 | \$27,187 | \$29,776 | \$33,660 | \$20,714 |

Sources: 2008 ACS PUMS (CPI adjusted to \$ in 1999), 2000 PUMS 5% (\$ in 1999), 1990 PUMS 5% (CPI adjusted to \$ in 1999)

The statistics indicate that, almost without exception, all inter-county commuters command much higher wages than those commuters who work and live in the same county. Those commuters also command wages higher than workers who work and reside in their destination work counties. From an environmental justice perspective, this research does not provide definitive results. Rather, it raises additional questions that could be investigated to better understand how jobs, workers, housing, and associated income distribution could impact travel patterns of low income and minority populations.

Policy Implications:

A strong case could be made for imposing future VMT-based charges to the net intercounty commuting VMT (total inter-county commuting VMT—estimated VMT to reach the county line) to address the transportation funding needs and relieve congestion.

Further research is needed to investigate the jobs-housing imbalance and jobs-housing mismatch issues and related policy implications more carefully. One observation, which remains valid today, and was provided in SCAG's Environmental Justice Report for the 1998 RTP, indicated that "for people who cannot afford a car for long distance travel, and have to cluster around certain areas, their mobility and accessibility are severely limited. An example is if growth in entry level jobs is primarily in suburban areas but is not served by public transit in peak hours, or is too far by walking/biking." The 2012-2035 RTP/SCS transportation investment and land use strategies will provide relief for this concern.

(7) Accessibility to Employment and Services

METHODOLOGY

Accessibility is a foundation for social and economic interactions. As an indicator, accessibility is measured by the spatial distribution of potential destinations, the ease of reaching each destination, and the magnitude, quality and character of the activities at the destination sites. Travel costs are central: the lower the costs of travel, in terms of time and money, the more places that can be reached within a certain budget and, thus, the greater the accessibility. Destination choice is equally crucial: more destinations and the more varied the destinations, the higher the level of accessibility.

The analysis of accessibility for the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS Environmental Justice report includes the following:

- Investigate the distance-based accessibility of medical services and grocery/general merchandise stores that are within transportation modes for walking, biking, and using the local bus system for the base year (2008). Staff used both 3-mile and 5-mile radii and compared Environmental Justice groups with the average population in terms of accessibility to medical service facilities and grocery/general merchandise stores.
- Present both the base year job and shopping accessibility improvements through implementation of the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS by three transportation modes—auto, local bus, and all transit, and two travel time intervals—30 and 45 minutes.
 However, this report only presents results for 45-minutes of travel.
- Apply the same analysis and methodology used for job and shopping accessibility for analyzing park accessibility for Environmental Justice Communities.

Employment and retail accessibility evaluates how well the transportation system is providing access to jobs and shopping for underrepresented populations. In this analysis, both employment and shopping accessibility is defined as the percentage of the population who can travel between work and home or between retail stores and home within 30 or 45 minutes during the morning peak period. The general procedures for these exercises are:

- Obtain Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) to TAZ travel time matrix by mode: auto, local bus, and all transit
- Identify medical facilities, grocery stores, and general merchandise stores from SCAG's employment database, and the projected growth of total employment and retail jobs within the study area
- Identify from SCAG's land use database all local, regional, state, and national parks
- For each TAZ, select all of the TAZs accessible with different transportation modes within 45-minutes of travel (30-minute travel time results are available upon request)
- Summarize total jobs, retail jobs, medical facilities, grocery/general merchandise stores, and acreage of parks

RESULTS

DISTANCE-BASED ACCESSIBILITY

The following figures present medical facility/grocery stores accessibility in 3-mile and 5-mile radius by key Environmental Justice interested groups.

As illustrated in both figures, most ethnic groups, lower income quintile households, and people in poverty live in areas with higher than average accessibility to medical facilities, grocery/general merchandise stores. These observations support the statement made earlier that because transportation and long distance travel are expensive, less affluent people will choose residential locations where they can walk, bike, or take transit to access jobs, shopping, or other essential services. The priority policy is to create job opportunities for less affluent people near transit or urban cores. Promoting development in TOD areas is a good policy, but the unintended impacts on displacement and gentrification need to be mitigated.

The analysis also indicates that several population groups—Non-Hispanic Native Americans, Non-Hispanic Black and others, elderly and disabled—have "very slightly" less than average accessibility to either medical services or grocery/general merchandise stores as those observed for Non-Hispanic White and higher-income quintile house-holds. Since there is no mobility element in this analysis, the primary cause could be the residential locations of these population groups relative to the opportunities located in surrounding areas. It is recommended that additional monitoring and study are conducted to better understand the accessibility issues for these four Environmental Justice groups (Non-Hispanic Native Americans, Non-Hispanic Black and others, elderly and disabled).

FIGURE 19 Local Stores and Medical Facilities within 3-Mile Radius Area (2008)

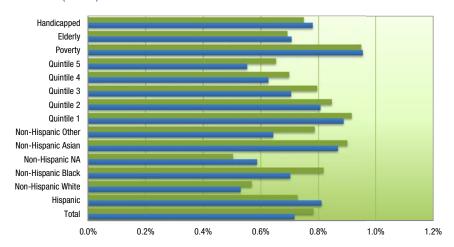
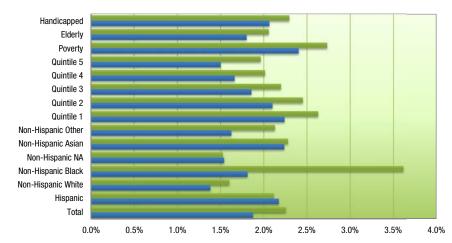


FIGURE 20 Local Stores and Medical Facilities within 5-Mile Radius Area (2008)



JOB AND SHOPPING OPPORTUNITY

Job and shopping accessibility calculations are presented in the following figures. The base year job and shopping accessibility and improvements from the 2012–2035 RTP/ SCS are also shown. Summary highlights from the base year job and shopping accessibility analysis include the following:

- Elderly population showed only above average accessibility to job opportunity by auto; all other measures come out slightly below average for both job and shopping accessibility. As mentioned earlier, staff plan to research and study further about residential location and land use in the surrounding areas for this population group, in particular because the region is facing an aging population in the next 20–25 years.
- In general, lower income quintile households and population below poverty all showed higher job and shopping accessibility in base year 2008 under every transportation mode.
- As the case of distance-based accessibility, non-Hispanic Native Americans and non-Hispanic other, similar to non-Hispanic White, have below average accessibility in both job and shopping accessibility.
- Nonetheless, through the implementation of recommended strategies in the 2012– 2035 RTP/SCS, the elderly, non-Hispanic Native Americans and non-Hispanic others will experience much better improvements than the average population in both job and shopping opportunities.

FIGURE 21 Total Job and Shopping Accessibility by Mode: Population in Need: 2008

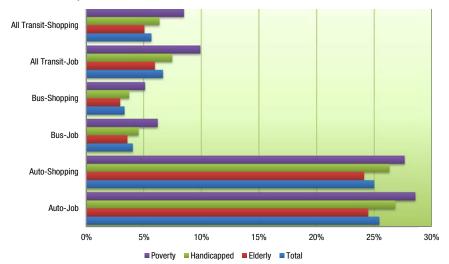


FIGURE 22 Total Job and Shopping Accessibility by Mode and Income: 2008

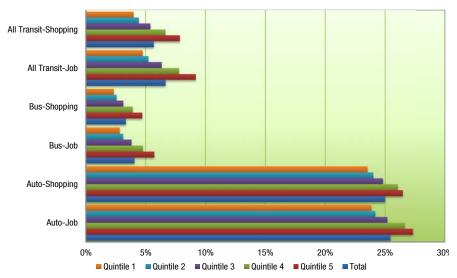


FIGURE 23 Total Job and Shopping Accessibility by Mode and Ethnicity (2008)

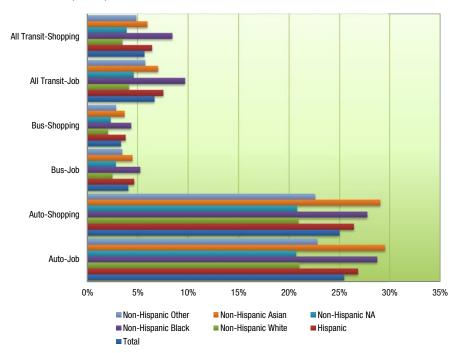


FIGURE 24 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Job and Shopping Accessibility: Population in Need

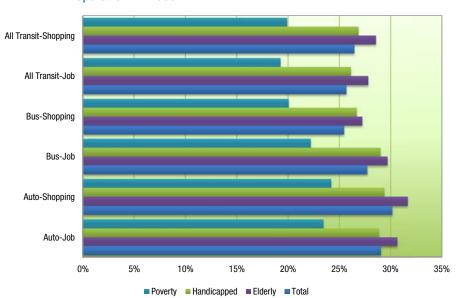


FIGURE 25 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Job and Shopping Accessibility by Mode and Income Quintile

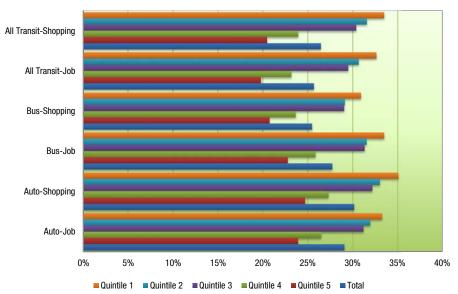


FIGURE 26 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Job and Shopping Accessibility by Mode and Ethnicity

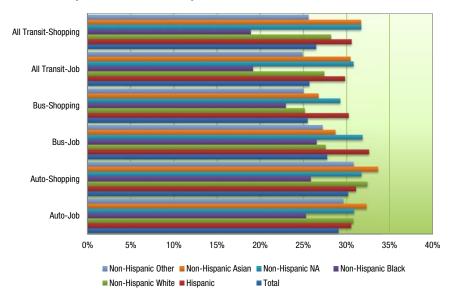


TABLE 24 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Job/Shopping Accessibility (45 Minutes of Travel) by Ethnicity

| 2008 | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 25.44% | 26.82% | 20.99% | 28.72% | 20.67% | 29.47% | 22.78% |
| Shopping | 24.98% | 26.41% | 20.92% | 27.75% | 20.78% | 29.01% | 22.58% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 4.06% | 4.66% | 2.49% | 5.26% | 2.83% | 4.49% | 3.46% |
| Shopping | 3.34% | 3.81% | 2.06% | 4.36% | 2.33% | 3.71% | 2.85% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 6.67% | 7.55% | 4.13% | 9.69% | 4.60% | 7.03% | 5.75% |
| Shopping | 5.67% | 6.42% | 3.48% | 8.43% | 3.90% | 5.95% | 4.88% |
| 2035 Baseline | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 20.93% | 21.26% | 16.98% | 21.60% | 16.46% | 24.03% | 18.85% |
| Shopping | 20.61% | 21.07% | 16.87% | 21.27% | 16.51% | 23.69% | 18.66% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 3.57% | 3.68% | 2.11% | 3.82% | 2.27% | 3.77% | 2.96% |
| Shopping | 3.09% | 3.19% | 1.82% | 3.34% | 1.96% | 3.28% | 2.56% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 5.85% | 6.03% | 3.51% | 7.11% | 3.75% | 5.90% | 4.93% |
| Shopping | 5.14% | 5.32% | 3.04% | 6.37% | 3.28% | 5.17% | 4.30% |
| 2035 Plan | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 27.01% | 27.75% | 22.20% | 27.05% | 21.54% | 31.79% | 24.43% |
| Shopping | 26.83% | 27.62% | 22.33% | 26.76% | 21.75% | 31.65% | 24.40% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 4.55% | 4.88% | 2.69% | 4.84% | 2.99% | 4.85% | 3.77% |
| Shopping | 3.88% | 4.16% | 2.28% | 4.11% | 2.54% | 4.15% | 3.20% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 7.35% | 7.82% | 4.47% | 8.47% | 4.90% | 7.70% | 6.15% |
| Shopping | 6.50% | 6.94% | 3.90% | 7.58% | 4.32% | 6.81% | 5.40% |
| | | | | | | | |

| 2035 Plan – 2035 Baseline | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 6.08% | 6.49% | 5.22% | 5.46% | 5.07% | 7.76% | 5.58% |
| Shopping | 6.21% | 6.54% | 5.46% | 5.49% | 5.24% | 7.96% | 5.74% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 0.99% | 1.20% | 0.58% | 1.01% | 0.72% | 1.08% | 0.81% |
| Shopping | 0.79% | 0.97% | 0.46% | 0.77% | 0.57% | 0.88% | 0.64% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Total Job | 1.50% | 1.80% | 0.96% | 1.36% | 1.15% | 1.80% | 1.23% |
| Shopping | 1.36% | 1.62% | 0.86% | 1.20% | 1.04% | 1.64% | 1.10% |
| % Change | | Hiononio | Non Historia White | New Hierards Black | Non Higheria NA | Non Historia Asian | N 111 1 011 |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes | Total | ніѕрапіс | Non-Hispanic Wnite | NON-HISPANIC BIACK | Non-Hispanic NA | NON-HISPANIC ASIAN | Non-Hispanic Other |
| | 29.0% | 30.5% | 30.8% | 25.3% | 30.8% | Non-Hispanic Asian 32.3% | Non-Hispanic Other |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job | 29.0% | 30.5% | 30.8% | 25.3% | 30.8% | 32.3% | 29.6% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping | 29.0% | 30.5% | 30.8% | 25.3% | 30.8% | 32.3% | 29.6% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes | 29.0% 30.1% | 30.5% 31.1% | 30.8% 32.4% | 25.3% 25.8% | 30.8% 31.7% | 32.3% 33.6% | 29.6% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes Total Job | 29.0% 30.1% 27.7% | 30.5% 31.1% 32.6% | 30.8% 32.4% 27.5% | 25.3% 25.8% 26.5% | 30.8% 31.7% 31.8% | 32.3% 33.6% 28.7% | 29.6% 30.8% 27.2% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping | 29.0% 30.1% 27.7% | 30.5% 31.1% 32.6% | 30.8% 32.4% 27.5% | 25.3% 25.8% 26.5% | 30.8% 31.7% 31.8% | 32.3% 33.6% 28.7% | 29.6% 30.8% 27.2% |

TABLE 25 2012-2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Job/Shopping Accessibility (45 Minutes of Travel) by Income Quintile

| 2008 | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 27.31% | 26.64% | 25.17% | 24.17% | 23.84% |
| Shopping | 26.47% | 24.00% | 24.82% | 24.82% | 23.52% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 5.71% | 4.76% | 3.82% | 3.11% | 2.83% |
| Shopping | 4.71% | 3.91% | 3.14% | 2.56% | 2.33% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 9.19% | 7.79% | 6.34% | 5.22% | 4.74% |
| Shopping | 7.86% | 6.63% | 5.39% | 4.42% | 3.99% |
| 2035 Baseline | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 23.77% | 22.03% | 20.29% | 19.60% | 18.94% |
| Shopping | 23.16% | 21.67% | 20.06% | 19.49% | 18.69% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 5.47% | 4.14% | 3.29% | 2.62% | 2.29% |
| Shopping | 4.76% | 3.59% | 2.85% | 2.27% | 1.98% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 8.74% | 6.80% | 5.44% | 4.39% | 3.85% |
| Shopping | 7.74% | 5.99% | 4.78% | 3.83% | 3.35% |
| 2035 Plan | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 29.46% | 27.87% | 26.62% | 25.85% | 25.24% |
| Shopping | 28.88% | 27.58% | 26.52% | 25.92% | 25.24 |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 6.72% | 5.21% | 4.32% | 3.45% | 3.06% |
| Shopping | 5.75% | 4.44% | 3.68% | 2.93% | 2.60% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 10.46% | 8.38% | 7.05% | 5.73% | 5.11% |
| Shopping | 9.32% | 7.43% | 6.23% | 5.04% | 4.47% |

| 2035 Plan – 2035 Baseline | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 5.68% | 5.84% | 6.33% | 6.26% | 6.30% |
| Shopping | 5.72% | 5.91% | 6.46% | 6.43% | 6.55% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 1.25% | 1.07% | 1.03% | 0.83% | 0.77% |
| Shopping | 0.99% | 0.85% | 0.83% | 0.66% | 0.61% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Total Job | 1.73% | 1.58% | 1.61% | 1.34% | 1.26% |
| Shopping | 1.58% | 1.43% | 1.45% | 1.21% | 1.12% |
| Chopping | 1.0070 | 11.1070 | | , | = , 0 |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA |
| | | | | | |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) | | | | | |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job | Total 23.9% | Hispanic 26.5% | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black 31.9% | Non-Hispanic NA 33.3% |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping | Total 23.9% | Hispanic 26.5% | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black 31.9% | Non-Hispanic NA 33.3% |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes | Total 23.9% 24.7% | Hispanic 26.5% 27.3% | Non-Hispanic White 31.2% 32.2% | Non-Hispanic Black 31.9% 33.0% | Non-Hispanic NA 33.3% 35.1% |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes Total Job | Total 23.9% 24.7% 22.8% | 26.5% 27.3% 25.9% | 31.2% 32.2% 31.3% | 31.9% 33.0% 31.5% | 33.3% 35.1% |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping | Total 23.9% 24.7% 22.8% | 26.5% 27.3% 25.9% | 31.2% 32.2% 31.3% | 31.9% 33.0% 31.5% | 33.3% 35.1% |

TABLE 26 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Job/Shopping Accessibility (45 Minutes of Travel) by Population in Need

| 2008 | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 28.57% | 24.47% | 26.82% |
| Shopping | 27.64% | 24.11% | 26.30% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 6.21% | 3.59% | 4.55% |
| Shopping | 5.12% | 2.95% | 3.73% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 9.91% | 5.96% | 7.47% |
| Shopping | 8.49% | 5.07% | 6.36% |
| 2035 Baseline | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 23.93% | 20.18% | 22.10% |
| Shopping | 23.33% | 19.95% | 21.81% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 5.57% | 3.11% | 3.92% |
| Shopping | 4.85% | 2.70% | 3.40% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 8.86% | 5.16% | 6.48% |
| Shopping | 7.86% | 4.53% | 5.71% |
| 2035 Plan | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 29.54% | 26.37% | 28.47% |
| Shopping | 28.98% | 26.27% | 28.21% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 6.80% | 4.03% | 5.06% |
| Shopping | 5.82% | 3.43% | 4.31% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 10.57% | 6.59% | 8.18% |
| Shopping | 9.43% | 5.82% | 7.24% |
| | | | |

| 2035 Plan – 2035 Baseline | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 5.61% | 6.18% | 6.37% |
| Shopping | 5.65% | 6.32% | 6.41% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 1.24% | 0.92% | 1.14% |
| Shopping | 0.97% | 0.73% | 0.91% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | |
| Total Job | 1.71% | 1.43% | 1.69% |
| Shopping | 1.56% | 1.29% | 1.53% |
| | | | |
| % Change (2035 Plan – Baseline) | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
| | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) | Poverty 23.4% | Elderly 30.6% | Handicapped 28.8% |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job | 23.4% | 30.6% | 28.8% |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping | 23.4% | 30.6% | 28.8% |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes | 23.4% 24.2% | 30.6% 31.7% | 28.8% 29.4% |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes Total Job | 23.4% 24.2% 22.2% | 30.6% 31.7% 29.7% | 28.8% 29.4% 29.0% |
| (2035 Plan – Baseline) Auto Mode: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping Local Bus: 45 minutes Total Job Shopping | 23.4% 24.2% 22.2% | 30.6% 31.7% 29.7% | 28.8% 29.4% 29.0% |

(8) Accessibility to Parks

METHODOLOGY

Public parks serve all residents. National parks, state parks, and numerous community parks are all found within the SCAG region. However, not all parks are created equal. Not all neighborhoods and people have equal access to these cherished public resources (see Map 1: Distribution of Parks and Low-income Households). Some neighborhoods have more open space, some parks are better maintained, some are built so that those with disabilities can enjoy them, and some parks are safer. SCAG conducted additional analysis on accessibility to parks for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS.

Three types of parks were considered for the environmental justice analysis: 1) local parks; 2) state parks; and 3) national parks. The acreage of each park type in all TAZs was identified. The underlying assumption is that the more acreage of parks that can be reached within a certain travel time and cost, the greater the park accessibility within a community.

Similar to the method for measuring job accessibility, park accessibility is defined as the percentage of park acreage reachable within 45 minutes of travel via 1) automobile; 2) local bus; and 3) all transit options. SCAG's existing typical weekday model was utilized for the analysis, as there is currently no weekend transportation model for the region.

RESULTS

The results of this park accessibility analysis by auto, local bus, and all transit modes within 45 minutes of travel are presented in the following tables and figures. General conclusions from the table and figures include:

Park accessibility statistics indicate that park accessibility by transit is much lower than that by automobile for all groups. This is true for all parks, national, state, or local parks. By transit, there is almost no access to national parks, and very limited access to state parks in all scenarios—base year 2008, baseline, or under the plan. This observation is consistent with the conclusions of the 2008 RTP Environmental Justice report that there is a near complete lack of public transportation services into, in particular, the National Forests.

- Income quintiles 4 and 5 will have moderately higher access to either state and/or local parks in the region via automobile. Population groups showing marginally lower accessibility to national parks by auto include: non-Hispanic black, income Quintile 1 and 5, and population below poverty. As to state park accessibility by auto, all population groups show slightly lower than average accessibility except for non-Hispanic white and the two higher income quintile households. More Environmental Justice population groups, including Hispanics, non-Hispanic Asians, income Quintile 2, and the disabled population show higher than average accessibility to local parks than the average population in the region.
- In addition to elderly, non-Hispanic Native Americans and non-Hispanic other, further analysis should also focus on non-Hispanic blacks where their park accessibility by auto is below the average for all parks. However, the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS provides improvements for these population groups more than accessibility changes for the rest of the region's population groups.

EXHIBIT 17 Low-Income Households in 2008

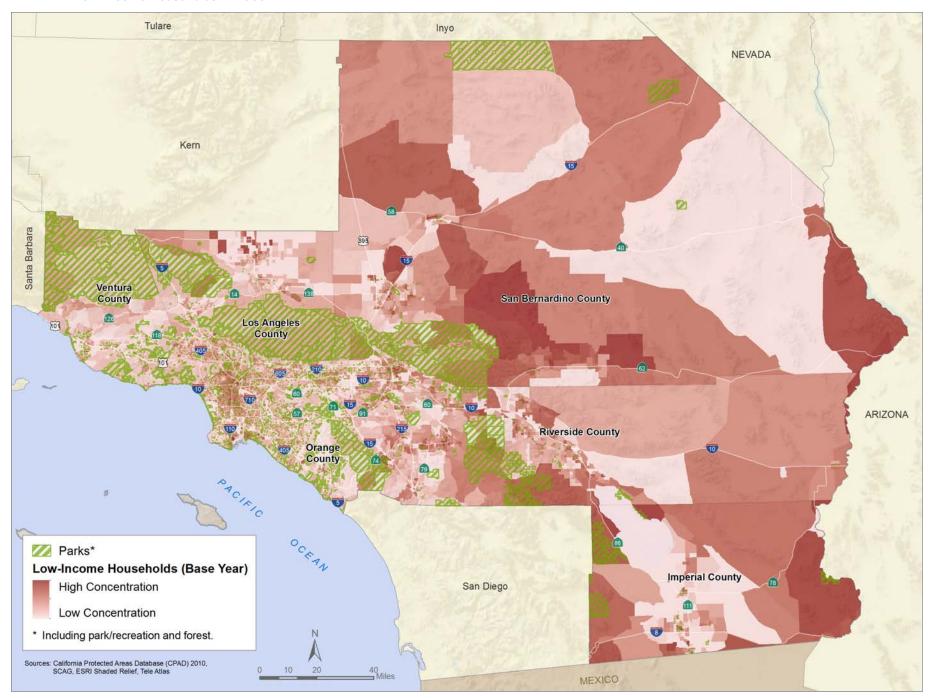
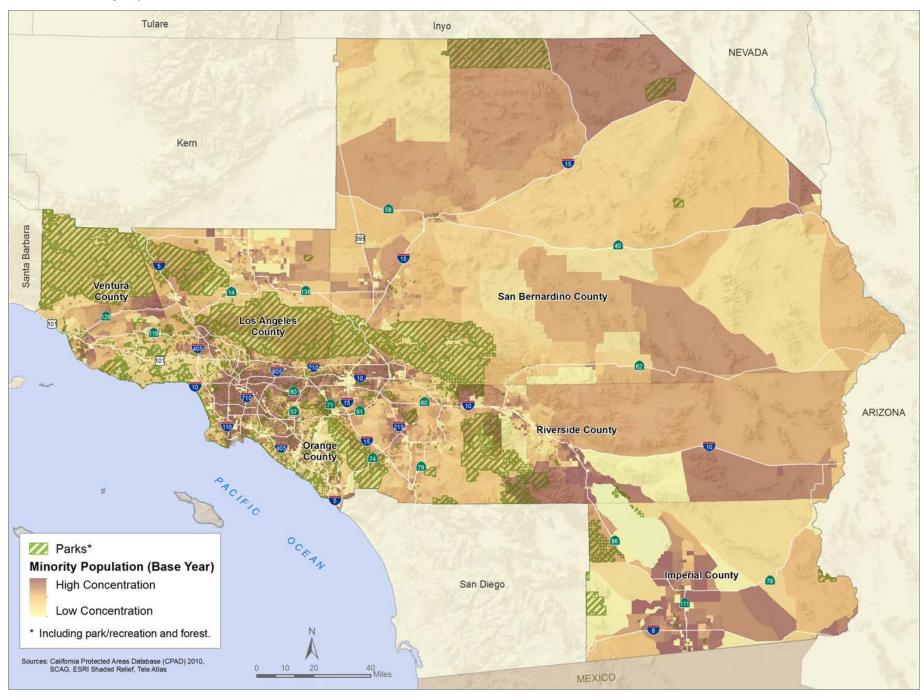
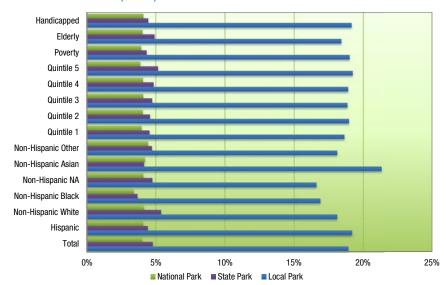


EXHIBIT 18 Minority Population in 2008



Park Accessibility by Automobile within 45 Minutes of Travel (2008)



Park Accessibility by All Transit Mode within 45 Minutes of Travel (2008)

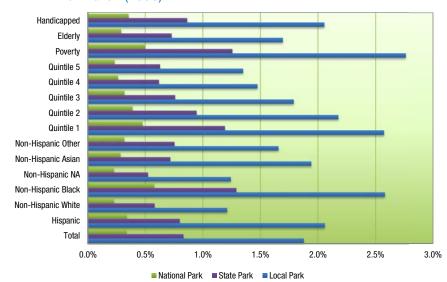


FIGURE 28 Park Accessibility by Bus within 45 Minutes of Travel (2008)

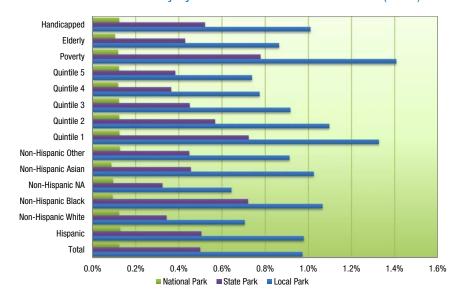
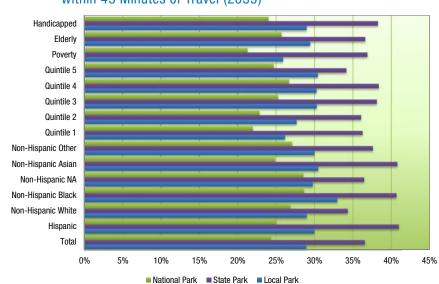
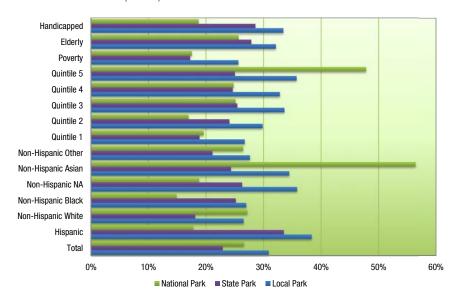


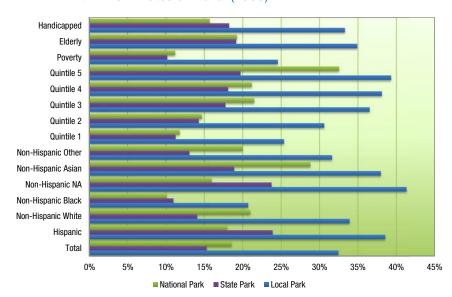
FIGURE 30 Improvements in Park Accessibility by Automobile within 45 Minutes of Travel (2035)



Improvements in Park Accessibility by Bus within 45 Minutes FIGURE 31 of Travel (2035)



Improvements in Park Accessibility by All Transit FIGURE 32 within 45 Minutes of Travel (2035)



2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Park Accessibility (45 Minutes of Travel) by Ethnicity

| 2008 | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 18.91% | 19.17% | 18.11% | 16.88% | 16.60% | 21.31% | 18.10% |
| State Park | 4.77% | 4.41% | 5.37% | 3.67% | 4.74% | 4.14% | 4.72% |
| National Park | 4.01% | 4.06% | 4.13% | 3.40% | 4.09% | 4.21% | 4.43% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 0.97% | 0.98% | 0.71% | 1.07% | 0.64% | 1.02% | 0.91% |
| State Park | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.34% | 0.72% | 0.32% | 0.46% | 0.45% |
| National Park | 0.12% | 0.13% | 0.12% | 0.09% | 0.09% | 0.09% | 0.13% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 1.88% | 2.06% | 1.21% | 2.58% | 1.24% | 1.94% | 1.66% |
| State Park | 0.83% | 0.80% | 0.58% | 1.29% | 0.52% | 0.72% | 0.75% |
| National Park | 0.34% | 0.34% | 0.23% | 0.58% | 0.23% | 0.29% | 0.32% |
| | | | * | | | ** | |
| 2035 Baseline | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
| | | | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic |
| 2035 Baseline | | | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park | Total 16.35% | Hispanic 16.35% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% | Non-Hispanic NA 13.72% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | Total 16.35% 4.16% | Hispanic 16.35% 3.85% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% | Non-Hispanic NA 13.72% 4.16% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | Total 16.35% 4.16% | Hispanic 16.35% 3.85% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% | Non-Hispanic NA 13.72% 4.16% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes | Total 16.35% 4.16% 3.54% | 16.35% 3.85% 3.52% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% 3.54% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% 3.22% | 13.72% 4.16% 3.44% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% 3.75% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% 3.65% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park | Total 16.35% 4.16% 3.54% 0.93% | 16.35% 3.85% 3.52% 0.87% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% 3.54% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% 3.22% | 13.72% 4.16% 3.44% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% 3.75% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% 3.65% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | Total 16.35% 4.16% 3.54% 0.93% 0.47% | 16.35% 3.85% 3.52% 0.87% 0.42% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% 3.54% 0.65% 0.33% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% 3.22% 0.88% 0.53% | 13.72% 4.16% 3.44% 0.57% 0.30% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% 3.75% 0.97% 0.43% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% 3.65% 0.87% 0.43% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | Total 16.35% 4.16% 3.54% 0.93% 0.47% | 16.35% 3.85% 3.52% 0.87% 0.42% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% 3.54% 0.65% 0.33% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% 3.22% 0.88% 0.53% | 13.72% 4.16% 3.44% 0.57% 0.30% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% 3.75% 0.97% 0.43% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% 3.65% 0.87% 0.43% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park All Transit: 45 minutes | Total 16.35% 4.16% 3.54% 0.93% 0.47% 0.11% | 16.35% 3.85% 3.52% 0.87% 0.42% 0.11% | Non-Hispanic White 15.13% 4.68% 3.54% 0.65% 0.33% 0.11% | Non-Hispanic Black 13.98% 3.47% 3.22% 0.88% 0.53% 0.08% | 13.72% 4.16% 3.44% 0.57% 0.30% 0.08% | Non-Hispanic Asian 18.78% 3.73% 3.75% 0.97% 0.43% 0.09% | Non-Hispanic Other 15.39% 4.20% 3.65% 0.87% 0.43% 0.12% |

| 2035 Plan | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 21.08% | 21.25% | 19.52% | 18.58% | 17.81% | 24.50% | 20.01% |
| State Park | 5.68% | 5.43% | 6.28% | 4.88% | 5.68% | 5.25% | 5.78% |
| National Park | 4.40% | 4.41% | 4.49% | 4.14% | 4.42% | 4.68% | 4.64% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 1.22% | 1.20% | 0.83% | 1.11% | 0.78% | 1.31% | 1.11% |
| State Park | 0.58% | 0.56% | 0.39% | 0.67% | 0.37% | 0.54% | 0.52% |
| National Park | 0.14% | 0.13% | 0.14% | 0.09% | 0.09% | 0.14% | 0.15% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 2.38% | 2.49% | 1.53% | 2.59% | 1.58% | 2.47% | 2.07% |
| State Park | 0.93% | 0.89% | 0.65% | 1.10% | 0.61% | 0.82% | 0.86% |
| National Park | 0.35% | 0.32% | 0.24% | 0.46% | 0.22% | 0.33% | 0.34% |
| 2025 Dian Basslines | | | | | | | |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: | Total | Hienanie | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hienanie NA | Non-Hispanic | Non-Hispanic |
| Absolute Change | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
| | Total | Hispanic | | | Non-Hispanic NA | | |
| Absolute Change | Total 4.73% | Hispanic 4.90% | | | Non-Hispanic NA 4.09% | | |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | White | Black | | Asian | Other |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park | 4.73% | 4.90% | White 4.38% | Black 4.61% | 4.09% | Asian 5.72% | Other 4.61% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | 4.73% 1.52% | 4.90% 1.58% | White 4.38% 1.61% | 4.61% 1.41% | 4.09% 1.52% | 5.72% 1.52% | Other 4.61% 1.58% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | 4.73% 1.52% | 4.90% 1.58% | White 4.38% 1.61% | 4.61% 1.41% | 4.09% 1.52% | 5.72% 1.52% | Other 4.61% 1.58% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes | 4.73% 1.52% 0.86% | 4.90% 1.58% 0.88% | 4.38% 1.61% 0.95% | 4.61% 1.41% 0.92% | 4.09% 1.52% 0.98% | 5.72% 1.52% 0.93% | 0ther 4.61% 1.58% 0.99% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park | 4.73% 1.52% 0.86% 0.29% | 4.90% 1.58% 0.88% | 4.38% 1.61% 0.95% | 4.61% 1.41% 0.92% | 4.09% 1.52% 0.98% 0.20% | 5.72% 1.52% 0.93% | 0ther 4.61% 1.58% 0.99% 0.24% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | 4.73% 1.52% 0.86% 0.29% 0.11% | 4.90% 1.58% 0.88% 0.33% 0.14% | 4.38% 1.61% 0.95% 0.17% 0.06% | 4.61% 1.41% 0.92% 0.24% 0.13% | 4.09% 1.52% 0.98% 0.20% 0.08% | 5.72% 1.52% 0.93% 0.34% 0.11% | 0ther 4.61% 1.58% 0.99% 0.24% 0.09% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park National Park | 4.73% 1.52% 0.86% 0.29% 0.11% | 4.90% 1.58% 0.88% 0.33% 0.14% | 4.38% 1.61% 0.95% 0.17% 0.06% | 4.61% 1.41% 0.92% 0.24% 0.13% | 4.09% 1.52% 0.98% 0.20% 0.08% | 5.72% 1.52% 0.93% 0.34% 0.11% | 0ther 4.61% 1.58% 0.99% 0.24% 0.09% |
| Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park All Transit: 45 minutes | 4.73% 1.52% 0.86% 0.29% 0.11% 0.03% | 4.90% 1.58% 0.88% 0.33% 0.14% 0.02% | White 4.38% 1.61% 0.95% 0.17% 0.06% 0.03% | 4.61% 1.41% 0.92% 0.24% 0.13% 0.01% | 4.09% 1.52% 0.98% 0.20% 0.08% 0.01% | 5.72% 1.52% 0.93% 0.34% 0.11% 0.05% | 0ther 4.61% 1.58% 0.99% 0.24% 0.09% 0.03% |

TABLE 27 Continued

| 2035 Plan – Baseline: % Change | Total | Hispanic | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black | Non-Hispanic NA | Non-Hispanic Asian | Non-Hispanic Other |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 28.9% | 30.0% | 29.0% | 33.0% | 29.8% | 30.5% | 30.0% |
| State Park | 36.6% | 41.0% | 34.3% | 40.7% | 36.5% | 40.8% | 37.6% |
| National Park | 24.3% | 25.0% | 26.8% | 28.6% | 28.5% | 24.8% | 27.1% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 30.9% | 38.3% | 26.5% | 27.0% | 35.8% | 34.5% | 27.6% |
| State Park | 22.9% | 33.5% | 18.1% | 25.2% | 26.3% | 24.3% | 21.1% |
| National Park | 26.6% | 17.7% | 27.2% | 14.9% | 18.8% | 56.4% | 26.5% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | | | |
| Local Park | 32.5% | 38.5% | 33.9% | 20.7% | 41.3% | 38.0% | 31.6% |
| State Park | 15.3% | 23.9% | 14.1% | 11.0% | 23.7% | 18.9% | 13.0% |
| National Park | 18.5% | 18.0% | 21.0% | 10.1% | 15.9% | 28.8% | 20.0% |

2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Park Accessibility (45 Minutes of Travel) by Income Quintile TABLE 28

| 2008 | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 18.62% | 18.96% | 18.85% | 18.90% | 19.23% |
| State Park | 4.54% | 4.57% | 4.72% | 4.85% | 5.16% |
| National Park | 3.97% | 4.04% | 4.08% | 4.07% | 3.87% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 1.33% | 1.10% | 0.92% | 0.77% | 0.74% |
| State Park | 0.72% | 0.57% | 0.45% | 0.36% | 0.38% |
| National Park | 0.12% | 0.12% | 0.12% | 0.12% | 0.12% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 2.57% | 2.18% | 1.79% | 1.47% | 1.35% |
| State Park | 1.19% | 0.94% | 0.76% | 0.62% | 0.63% |
| National Park | 0.48% | 0.39% | 0.32% | 0.26% | 0.23% |
| | | | **** | 0.2070 | 0.2070 |
| 2035 Baseline | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| | | | | | |
| 2035 Baseline | | | | | |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park | Quintile 1 16.78% | Quintile 2 16.53% | Quintile 3 16.06% | Quintile 4 16.14% | Quintile 5 16.26% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | Quintile 1 16.78% 3.94% | Quintile 2 16.53% 4.05% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% | Quintile 5 16.26% 4.51% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | Quintile 1 16.78% 3.94% | Quintile 2 16.53% 4.05% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% | Quintile 5 16.26% 4.51% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes | Quintile 1 16.78% 3.94% 3.55% | Quintile 2 16.53% 4.05% 3.61% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% 3.58% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% 3.55% | 16.26% 4.51% 3.44% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park | Quintile 1 16.78% 3.94% 3.55% | Quintile 2 16.53% 4.05% 3.61% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% 3.58% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% 3.55% | Quintile 5 16.26% 4.51% 3.44% 0.66% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | Quintile 1 16.78% 3.94% 3.55% 1.37% 0.73% | Quintile 2 16.53% 4.05% 3.61% 1.05% 0.52% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% 3.58% 0.87% 0.43% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% 3.55% 0.72% 0.34% | Quintile 5 16.26% 4.51% 3.44% 0.66% 0.34% |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | Quintile 1 16.78% 3.94% 3.55% 1.37% 0.73% | Quintile 2 16.53% 4.05% 3.61% 1.05% 0.52% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% 3.58% 0.87% 0.43% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% 3.55% 0.72% 0.34% | 16.26% 4.51% 3.44% 0.66% 0.34% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park All Transit: 45 minutes | 16.78% 3.94% 3.55% 1.37% 0.73% 0.11% | 16.53% 4.05% 3.61% 1.05% 0.52% 0.11% | Quintile 3 16.06% 4.09% 3.58% 0.87% 0.43% 0.11% | Quintile 4 16.14% 4.20% 3.55% 0.72% 0.34% 0.10% | Quintile 5 16.26% 4.51% 3.44% 0.66% 0.34% 0.10% |

TABLE 28 Continued

| 2035 Plan | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 21.17% | 21.10% | 20.92% | 21.03% | 21.20% |
| State Park | 5.36% | 5.51% | 5.65% | 5.81% | 6.05% |
| National Park | 4.33% | 4.43% | 4.48% | 4.49% | 4.29% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 1.73% | 1.36% | 1.16% | 0.95% | 0.89% |
| State Park | 0.86% | 0.65% | 0.53% | 0.42% | 0.43% |
| National Park | 0.14% | 0.13% | 0.14% | 0.13% | 0.15% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 3.32% | 2.71% | 2.30% | 1.88% | 1.69% |
| State Park | 1.36% | 1.05% | 0.88% | 0.70% | 0.69% |
| National Park | 0.49% | 0.39% | 0.34% | 0.27% | 0.27% |
| | ***** | 0.0070 | 0.0170 | 0.21 /0 | 0.21 /0 |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| | | | | | |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change | | | | | |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park | Quintile 1 4.39% | Quintile 2 4.57% | Quintile 3 4.86% | Quintile 4 4.89% | Quintile 5 4.95% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% | Quintile 3 4.86% 1.56% | Quintile 4 4.89% 1.61% | Quintile 5 4.95% 1.54% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% | Quintile 3 4.86% 1.56% | Quintile 4 4.89% 1.61% | Quintile 5 4.95% 1.54% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% 0.78% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% 0.82% | 4.86% 1.56% 0.90% | 4.89% 1.61% 0.95% | 4.95% 1.54% 0.85% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% 0.78% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% 0.82% 0.31% | Quintile 3 4.86% 1.56% 0.90% | Quintile 4 4.89% 1.61% 0.95% | Quintile 5 4.95% 1.54% 0.85% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% 0.78% 0.36% 0.14% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% 0.82% 0.31% 0.13% | Quintile 3 4.86% 1.56% 0.90% 0.29% 0.11% | 4.89% 1.61% 0.95% 0.24% 0.08% | Quintile 5 4.95% 1.54% 0.85% 0.24% 0.09% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% 0.78% 0.36% 0.14% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% 0.82% 0.31% 0.13% | Quintile 3 4.86% 1.56% 0.90% 0.29% 0.11% | 4.89% 1.61% 0.95% 0.24% 0.08% | Quintile 5 4.95% 1.54% 0.85% 0.24% 0.09% |
| 2035 Plan – Baseline: Absolute Change Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park All Transit: 45 minutes | Quintile 1 4.39% 1.43% 0.78% 0.36% 0.14% 0.02% | Quintile 2 4.57% 1.46% 0.82% 0.31% 0.13% 0.02% | Quintile 3 4.86% 1.56% 0.90% 0.29% 0.11% 0.03% | Quintile 4 4.89% 1.61% 0.95% 0.24% 0.08% 0.03% | Quintile 5 4.95% 1.54% 0.85% 0.24% 0.09% 0.05% |

TABLE 28 Continued

| 2035 Plan – Baseline: % Change | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 26.2% | 27.7% | 30.3% | 30.3% | 30.4% |
| State Park | 36.3% | 36.1% | 38.1% | 38.4% | 34.2% |
| National Park | 22.0% | 22.8% | 25.2% | 26.7% | 24.7% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 26.7% | 29.8% | 33.6% | 32.8% | 35.7% |
| State Park | 18.8% | 24.1% | 25.4% | 24.6% | 25.0% |
| National Park | 19.6% | 17.0% | 25.1% | 24.8% | 47.8% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | | | |
| Local Park | 25.4% | 30.6% | 36.5% | 38.1% | 39.3% |
| State Park | 11.2% | 14.2% | 17.7% | 18.1% | 19.7% |
| National Park | 11.8% | 14.7% | 21.5% | 21.2% | 32.5% |

2012–2035 RTP/SCS Impacts on Park Accessibility (45 Minutes of Travel) by Population in Need

| 2008 | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
|---|---|---|---|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Local Park | 19.01% | 18.40% | 19.14% |
| State Park | 4.33% | 4.90% | 4.44% |
| National Park | 3.94% | 4.04% | 4.10% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | |
| Local Park | 1.41% | 0.86% | 1.01% |
| State Park | 0.78% | 0.43% | 0.52% |
| National Park | 0.12% | 0.10% | 0.12% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | |
| Local Park | 2.76% | 1.69% | 2.06% |
| State Park | 1.26% | 0.73% | 0.86% |
| National Park | 0.50% | 0.29% | 0.35% |
| | | | |
| 2035 Baseline | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
| 2035 Baseline Auto Mode: 45 minutes | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
| | Poverty 16.80% | Elderly 16.01% | Handicapped 16.61% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park | 16.80% | 16.01% | 16.61% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | 16.80% 3.87% | 16.01% 4.16% | 16.61% 3.88% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | 16.80% 3.87% | 16.01% 4.16% | 16.61% 3.88% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes | 16.80% 3.87% 3.55% | 16.01% 4.16% 3.51% | 16.61% 3.88% 3.59% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park | 16.80% 3.87% 3.55% 1.39% | 16.01% 4.16% 3.51% 0.81% | 16.61% 3.88% 3.59% 0.95% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park | 16.80% 3.87% 3.55% 1.39% 0.75% | 16.01% 4.16% 3.51% 0.81% 0.39% | 16.61% 3.88% 3.59% 0.95% 0.47% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park | 16.80% 3.87% 3.55% 1.39% 0.75% | 16.01% 4.16% 3.51% 0.81% 0.39% | 16.61% 3.88% 3.59% 0.95% 0.47% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park National Park All Transit: 45 minutes | 16.80% 3.87% 3.55% 1.39% 0.75% 0.11% | 16.01% 4.16% 3.51% 0.81% 0.39% 0.09% | 16.61% 3.88% 3.59% 0.95% 0.47% 0.11% |
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park Local Bus: 45 minutes Local Park State Park National Park All Transit: 45 minutes Local Park | 16.80% 3.87% 3.55% 1.39% 0.75% 0.11% | 16.01% 4.16% 3.51% 0.81% 0.39% 0.09% | 16.61% 3.88% 3.59% 0.95% 0.47% 0.11% |

| 2035 Plan – Baseline: % Change | Poverty | Elderly | Handicapped |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Auto Mode: 45 minutes | | | |
| Local Park | 25.9% | 29.4% | 29.0% |
| State Park | 36.9% | 36.6% | 38.2% |
| National Park | 21.3% | 25.7% | 24.0% |
| Local Bus: 45 minutes | | | |
| Local Park | 25.6% | 32.1% | 33.4% |
| State Park | 17.2% | 27.8% | 28.6% |
| National Park | 17.5% | 25.6% | 18.7% |
| All Transit: 45 minutes | | | |
| Local Park | 24.6% | 34.9% | 33.3% |
| State Park | 10.2% | 19.1% | 18.2% |
| National Park | 11.2% | 19.2% | 15.7% |

(9) Gentrification and Displacement

The major land use strategy in the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS is to follow emerging demographic trends and to collaborate with local jurisdictions to redirect future growth to high quality transit areas (HQTA). According to the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS recommended land use scenario, this strategy calls for the placement of over 50 percent of future growth in households, and therefore population (782,000, or 52 percent) and employment (905,000, or 53 percent), in the HQTA.

While the regional population is increasingly using transit and showing interest in living in transit-rich neighborhoods, this trend is tempered by growing gentrification and displacement concerns. Will current neighborhood residents, some of whom are low income and/or people of color, benefit from transit-induced neighborhood revitalization? Or will low-income residents be displaced by more affluent residents because new development is less affordable? Planners and policy makers have to prepare to address these outcomes if transit investment and expansion inevitably lead to gentrification and displacement.

It is important first to analyze whether gentrification and displacement are actually occurring in high quality transit areas. This analysis will follow the methodology and framework from the report, "Maintaining Diversity in America's Transit Rich Neighborhood-Tools for Equitable Neighborhood Change," by Stephanie Pollack, Barry Bluestone, and Chase Billingham, October 2010, a report prepared by the Dukakis Center for Urban and Regional Policy at Northeastern University. In this analysis, SCAG staff processed key indicators related to changes in neighborhood characteristics from the 2000 Census and from the more recent 2005–09 American Community Survey (ACS) for the HQTA and the rest of the region to test if there exists any indications or concerns for potential or actual displacement or gentrification.

This analysis also looked into the characteristics of the population in the HQTA including by income and ethnicity and their travel behavior. This was accomplished by using data from the National Household Travel Survey (NHTS).

Staff has also developed a statistical tool based primarily on the NHTS data, to quantify potential benefits from the land use strategy recommended in the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS. The statistical tool is designed to complement the regional transportation model so that it can capture land use and the so-called "4D"(design, density, diversity, destination), and accessibility factors for a more refined growth allocation at the parcel level, as well as growth redirected into HQTA, which has been difficult for the regional model to quantify.

There have been concerns raised by environmental groups, the heath community, housing, and air quality regulation agencies about incompatible land uses, including sensitive receptors such as hospitals, senior/day care centers, and housing near freeways and busy roadway. The 2012–2035 RTP/SCS land use strategy calls for redirecting future growth into HQTA. Inevitably, part of this growth will occur in areas where the HQTA overlaps with 500 feet freeway buffer areas. According to land use statistics in the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS, 8.1 percent of new households added to HQTA from 2008 - 2035, fall within these 500 feet freeway buffer areas. Finally, staff has developed statistics to document the recent growth and socioeconomic profile within the 500 feet freeway buffer areas.

It is logical to expect increases in local traffic and congestion as a result of the additional development in HQTA. In previous RTPs, staff observed from regional modeling increases in local congestion from various compact land use scenarios. However, an initial examination of traffic delays for principal and minor arterials and major and minor collectors shows that there is no increase in net delay at the regional or county levels. Staff will investigate detailed link-based traffic outcomes from the regional 4-step transportation model to investigate local traffic conditions around the HQTA and to assess the impacts on environmental justice. This additional task may be completed before the adoption of final 2012–2035 RTP/SCS in April 2012.

HQTA: RECENT GROWTH AND CHARACTERISTICS— EVIDENCE FROM 2000 CENSUS AND 2005–09 ACS

The following research question was examined: will transit investment change the surrounding neighborhood? While patterns of neighborhood change vary, the predominant pattern is one in which housing becomes more expensive, neighborhood residents become wealthier and vehicle ownership becomes more common. In some of the newly transit rich neighborhoods, the research reveals how a new transit station can set in motion a cycle of unintended consequences in which core transit users—(e.g. renters and low income households)—are priced out in favor of higher-income, car-owning residents who are less likely to use public transit for commuting.

In order to assess whether HQTA are moving toward more transit oriented, sustainable, and livable communities, staff applied block group data processed from the 2000 Census and the 2005–09 ACS, and calculated a set of performance indicators for both HQTA and other areas for comparison. Staff demonstrated some observed trends between the two time periods to evaluate the changes in HQTA. In addition, staff designed the research to understand impacts from different types of HQTA, specifically areas around urban and commuter rail stations versus other areas such as bus corridors. These transit oriented neighborhoods, shown in **EXHIBIT 19** and referred to in this analysis as "Transit Oriented Communities" (TOC), consist of the 1/2 mile buffer zones that surround rail transit stations. Staff also identified existing HQTA as well as those proposed in the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS. The following performance indicators were developed for five categories: (1) Growth, (2) Economies, (3) Equity, (4) Sustainability, and (5) Transportation collected data for 125 rail stations.

EXHIBIT 19 High Quality Transit Areas (HQTA)



Performance Indicator 1: Growth

TABLE 30 Growth

| | Total | Non HQTA | НОТА | TOC | Rest HQTA (HQTA-TOC) |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| Population from 2000 Census | 16,516,006 | 10,118,314 | 6,397,692 | 621,842 | 5,775,850 |
| Population from 2005-09 ACS | 17,737,412 | 11,227,449 | 6,509,963 | 642,379 | 5,867,584 |
| Growth | 7.4% | 11.0% | 1.8% | 3.3% | 1.6% |
| Household | | | | | |
| 2000 Census | 5,386,491 | 3,303,532 | 2,082,959 | 200,865 | 1,882,094 |
| 2005-09 ACS | 5,689,831 | 3,576,167 | 2,113,664 | 210,620 | 1,903,044 |
| Growth | 5.6% | 8.3% | 1.5% | 4.9% | 1.1% |

Source: SCAG staff process 2000 Census and 2005-09 ACS data

Based on the above research, the following observations can be made:

- The growth rates of population and households in HQTA (1.8 percent) was much lower than the growth rates in the whole region and in the rest of non-HQTA.
- Within HQTA, the growth rate in rail stations was much faster than in the rest of HQTA. Comparing data between 2000 Census and 2005–09 ACS data, population growth in TOC was more than twice as fast as the growth in the rest of the HQTA (3.3 percent versus 1.6 percent), and more than four times higher than the household growth rate registered in the TOC than recorded in the rest of the non-TOC HQTA.

Comparisons in other performance indicators in sections below will focus on TOC versus the region as a whole or non-TOC areas.

Performance Indicator 2: Economies

TABLE 31 Economies

| | Total | Non HQTA | НОТА | TOC | Rest HQTA (HQTA-TOC) |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Workers from 2000 Census | 6,810,823 | 4,297,437 | 2,513,386 | 227,563 | 2,285,823 |
| Workers from 2005-09 ACS | 8,082,681 | 5,070,136 | 3,012,545 | 286,368 | 2,726,177 |
| Growth | 18.7% | 18.0% | 19.9% | 25.8% | 19.3% |
| Jobs | | | | | |
| 2000 Census | 6,661,287 | 3,343,874 | 3,317,413 | 1,104,873 | 2,212,540 |
| 2005-09 ACS | 7,193,159 | 3,664,853 | 3,528,306 | 1,173,754 | 2,354,552 |
| Growth | 8.0% | 9.6% | 6.4% | 6.2% | 6.4% |
| Median Household Income | | | | | |
| 2000 Census | \$50,855 | \$57,046 | \$41,037 | \$33,024 | \$41,892 |
| 2005-09 ACS | \$49,022 | \$54,462 | \$39,818 | \$33,267 | \$40,543 |
| Growth | -3.60% | -4.50% | -3.00% | 0.70% | -3.20% |

Source: SCAG staff process 2000 Census and 2005-09 ACS data

The above table illustrates the following trends:

- Median household income in the TOC areas is less than the income in non-TOC areas, however, the median household income was almost unchanged between 2000 and 2005–09 period. In contrast, all other places experienced declines of between 3 percent to 4.5 percent in median household income.
- The statistics show higher growth in the number of workers in TOC areas, however, slower growth in jobs than those in the non-TOC areas.

Performance Indicator 3: Equity & Ethnicity

- There is no dominant difference in age distribution between TOC areas and the SCAG region, and between the two time periods.
- The share of Hispanic population is about 13 percentage points higher in the TOC areas than in the SCAG region.

TABLE 32 Equity & Ethnicity

| | SCAG | | TOC | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| % Age | 2000 | 2005-09 | % Age | 2000 | 2005-09 | | |
| <5 | 7.8% | 7.6% | <5 | 8.5% | 7.6% | | |
| 5-15 | 17.8% | 16.3% | 5-15 | 17.6% | 15.4% | | |
| 16-64 | 64.4% | 65.8% | 16-64 | 65.0% | 67.6% | | |
| >65 | 9.9% | 10.4% | >65 | 8.9% | 9.4% | | |
| All | 100.0% | 100.0% | All | 100.0% | 100.0% | | |
| % Hispanic | 40.6% | 44.2% | % Hispanic | 54.0% | 56.6% | | |

Performance Indicator 4: Sustainability

Based on an analysis of sustainability, the following observations can be made about households without a vehicle in transit oriented communities versus the rest of the region.

- In 2000, nearly a quarter of households in the TOC areas don't own automobiles compared with about 10 percent zero-vehicle households for the region as a whole.
- The percent of zero-vehicle households declined significantly region-wide between 2000 and 2005–09 ACS. As indicated in the figure households without vehicles dropped by almost 7 percentage points compared with a 3 percentage point decline in the region. As a result, the average number of household vehicles increased by 13 percent in the TOC areas and by just 8 percent for the whole region.

TABLE 33 Sustainability

| | SCAG | | тос | | | |
|-----------------------|------|---------|-----------------------|------|---------|--|
| # of Vehicles | 2000 | 2005-09 | # of Vehicles | 2000 | 2005-09 | |
| 0 | 10% | 7% | 0 | 25% | 18% | |
| 1 | 35% | 32% | 1 | 40% | 40% | |
| 2 | 37% | 37% | 2 | 25% | 29% | |
| 3+ | 18% | 23% | 3+ | 11% | 14% | |
| Vehicle/ Household | 1.63 | 1.76 | Vehicle/ Household | 1.22 | 1.38 | |

Performance Indicator 5: Transportation

Transportation indicators for the TOC areas are derived from the NHTS data. With about 6,700 households and 15,000 individual samples, the 2009 NHTA dataset provides valuable and sufficient observations to analyze both demographic and travel characteristics of the SCAG region and the TOC areas. In order to understand the demographic/travel characteristics of the TOC areas in detail, staff analyzed the NHTS household dataset with ¼, ½, and 1 mile buffer zones for the 125 rail stations around the region. The following subsection summarizes the socioeconomics of TOC areas.

1. TOC HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

- Smaller household size in TOC areas
- Higher percentage of 1-person households and households without children
- More households with workers than in the region as a whole

TABLE 34 TOC Household Characteristics

| | Household Size | % 1 person | % No Kids | % 1 Person HH, Retired | % 2 Person + HH, Retired | % HH with Workers |
|---------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| T0C-1/4 | 2.28 | 44.6 | 46.4 | 19.6 | 7.1 | 59% |
| T0C-1/2 | 2.60 | 35.6 | 38.3 | 16.3 | 13.6 | 52% |
| T0C-1 | 2.80 | 28.4 | 34.8 | 13.4 | 17.0 | 49% |
| SCAG | 2.82 | 22.3 | 30.2 | 12.0 | 24.4 | 49% |

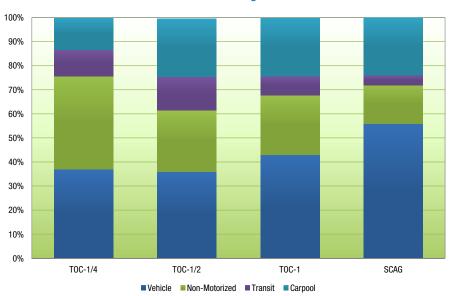
2. TOC TRAVEL CHARACTERISTICS

- Households in TOC areas show less driving than the region as a whole.
- The statistics indicate that the travel behaviors proportionally shift (increase) as distance from the TOC increase.
- People in TOC areas use more non-motorized transportation and transit, and less auto as their transportation mode.

TABLE 35 TOC Travel Characteristics

| | Trips | Trip Distance | # of Vehicle Trips | VMT |
|---------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------|
| T0C-1/4 | 5.5 | 26.0 | 2.0 | 16.6 |
| T0C-1/2 | 7.3 | 34.9 | 2.6 | 16.8 |
| T0C-1 | 7.9 | 42.7 | 3.4 | 23.7 |
| SCAG | 8.5 | 57.5 | 4.7 | 35.9 |

FIGURE 33 Mode Shares: TOC vs. SCAG Region



- 3. TOC Travel Characteristics: Hispanic vs. Non-Hispanic Compared with Non-Hispanic households, Hispanic households have larger household size and lower household income
- Compared to the SCAG region, both Hispanic and Non-Hispanic in the TOC areas showed similar travel patterns: fewer total trips, less auto use, and less VMT

TOC Travel Characteristics: Hispanic vs. Non-Hispanic TABLE 36

| | % House | hold | Household Size | | Household | Household Income | | | VMT | |
|---------|----------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|
| | Hispanic | Non- Hispanic | Hispanic | Non- Hispanic | Hispanic | Non- Hispanic | Hispanic | Non- Hispanic | Hispanic | Non- Hispanic |
| T0C-1/4 | 54% | 46% | 2.75 | 1.73 | \$17,040 | \$36,370 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 10.7 | 23.7 |
| T0C-1/2 | 58% | 42% | 3.07 | 1.95 | \$18,070 | \$35,100 | 6.3 | 8.0 | 14.0 | 20.5 |
| TOC-1 | 50% | 50% | 3.42 | 2.18 | \$21,400 | \$39,630 | 6.9 | 8.8 | 19.2 | 28.2 |
| SCAG | 35% | 65% | 3.59 | 2.41 | \$28,880 | \$49,060 | 7.9 | 9.6 | 30.5 | 38.8 |

4. AUTO OWNERSHIP

 Compared with the SCAG region, the households in TOC areas own fewer vehicles. About 20 percent of the TOC households don't own a car, twice that of the SCAG region.

FIGURE 34 Transportation - Auto Ownership - Average Household Vehicles

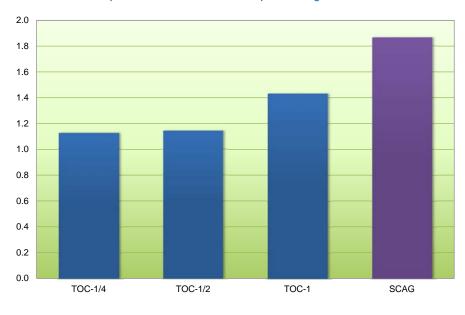
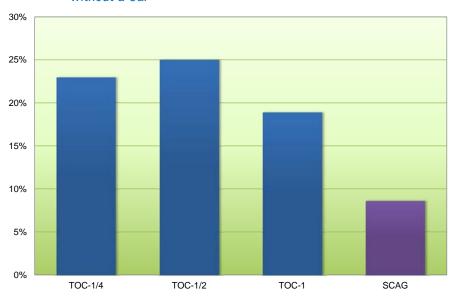


FIGURE 35 Transportation — Auto Ownership — Percent of Households without a Car



5. COMMUTING DISTANCE BY VEHICLE

The analysis of commuting distance by vehicle shows the following:

- Total commuting distance is much shorter for workers in TOC areas than for workers in the rest of the region
- Regionwide, 86 percent of total commuting distance is completed by automobiles, compared with just 30 percent of total commuting distance for workers in TOC areas by autos.

TABLE 37 Transportation – Commuting Distance by Vehicle

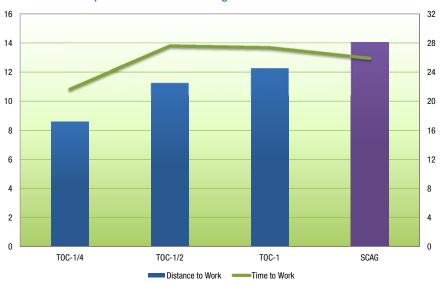
| | Vehicles | Total | VMT/Total Distance |
|---------|----------|-------|-----------------------|
| TOC-1/4 | 4.1 | 13.6 | 30% |
| T0C-1/2 | 9.7 | 19.2 | 51% |
| TOC-1 | 16.5 | 21.5 | 77% |
| SCAG | 19.2 | 22.4 | 86% |

6. COMMUTING DISTANCE AND TIME

The following observations can be made about commuting distance and time:

 Workers in TOC areas commute a much shorter distance but spend about the same time in commuting.

FIGURE 36 Transportation – Commuting Distance and Time



EVIDENCE OF GENTRIFICATION/DISPLACEMENT IN HQTA/TOC AREAS

Based on a review of relevant literature, seven indicators (see table below) were selected to assess early signs of displacement or gentrification through growth in the HQTA or TOC areas. These indicators include:

- Percent of minority population
- Poverty rate
- Share of 65+ population
- Percent of households without car
- Percent of non-English speaking
- Population without a high school diploma
- Percent of renters

As indicated in the table that follows, directional and magnitude changes in several indicators include:

- Poverty rates decline more in the HQTA/TOC areas than in the rest of the region.
 This may be the result of low income people moving out of these areas (gentrification/displacements) or higher income people moving in.
- Households without cars decline significantly and more in HQTA/TOC areas than in the rest of the region. This could be due to either low income people moving out, or more affluent people moving in or the combination of the two.
- The Non-English speaking population is normally associated with immigrants, low income households, or transit dependent peoples. Similarly, the percent of the adult population without a high school diploma is also overlapping with the demographic and transportation characteristics observed from the population in HQTA or TOC areas. Thus, the declines in the share of non-English speaking households and/or people without high school diplomas are signals either of the disappearance of that population or a significant increase in more affluent populations.

Gentrification/Displacement Related Indicators TABLE 38

| 2000 Census | Total | Non HQTA | Whole HQTA | TOC | Rest HQTA (HQTA-TOC) | p-value |
|---------------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|----------------------|---------|
| Minorities | 61.3% | 53.0% | 74.5% | 77.2% | 74.2% | *** |
| Poverty | 13.1% | 9.8% | 18.2% | 22.7% | 17.8% | *** |
| Seniors (+65) | 9.9% | 10.5% | 9.0% | 8.9% | 9.0% | ***1 |
| Households w/o car | 10.1% | 6.5% | 15.7% | 24.6% | 14.7% | *** |
| Non-English speaker | 4.5% | 2.9% | 6.9% | 8.5% | 6.7% | *** |
| Below High School | 27.1% | 21.7% | 36.0% | 41.2% | 35.5% | *** |
| Rented | 42.6% | 32.3% | 59.3% | 65.8% | 58.6% | *** |

p-value is for ANOVA tests among Non-TPP, TOC, and Rest TPP

P-value: * p<0.05; ** p<0.01; *** p<0.001 1: No difference between TOC and Rest TPP

| 2005-09 ACS | Total | Non HQTA | Whole HQTA | TOC | Rest HQTA (HQTA-TOC) | p-value |
|---------------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|----------------------|---------|
| Minorities | 64.8% | 58.7% | 75.4% | 77.6% | 75.2% | *** |
| Poverty | 12.1% | 9.6% | 16.4% | 20.5% | 15.9% | *** |
| Seniors (+65) | 10.4% | 10.9% | 9.5% | 9.4% | 9.5% | *** |
| Households w/o car | 7.4% | 4.7% | 11.9% | 17.9% | 11.3% | *** |
| Non-English speaker | 4.7% | 3.2% | 7.3% | 8.0% | 7.2% | *** |
| Below High School | 22.4% | 18.5% | 29.2% | 32.2% | 28.9% | *** |
| Rented | 40.8% | 31.0% | 57.7% | 64.0% | 57.0% | *** |

p-value is for ANOVA tests among Non-TPP, TOC, and Rest TPP

P-value: * *p*<0.05; ** *p*<0.01; *** *p*<0.001

1: No difference between TOC and Rest TPP

| Absolute Changes | Total | Non HQTA | Whole HQTA | TOC | Rest HQTA (HQTA-TOC) | p-value |
|---------------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|----------------------|---------|
| Minorities | 3.5% | 5.7% | 0.9% | 0.4% | 1.0% | ***1 |
| Poverty | -1.0% | -0.2% | -1.9% | -2.2% | -1.9% | ***1 |
| Seniors (+65) | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.5% | *2 |
| Households w/o car | -2.7% | -1.8% | -3.8% | -6.7% | -3.5% | *** |
| Non-English speaker | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.4% | -0.5% | 0.5% | ***1 |
| Below High School | -4.7% | -3.2% | -6.8% | -9.0% | -6.6% | ***1 |
| Rented | -1.8% | -1.2% | -1.5% | -1.8% | -1.5% | ***2 |

p-value is for ANOVA tests among Non-TPP, TOC, and Rest TPP

P-value: * p<0.05; ** p<0.01; *** p<0.001 1: No difference between TOC and Rest TPP 2: No difference between Non-TOC and Rest TPP

As shown above, trends observed in key indicators showing evidence of displacement and gentrification from the 2000 Census and 2005-09 ACS in areas of Transit Oriented Development (TODs) are inconclusive. SCAG recognizes the risk that transit investment could stimulate undesirable neighborhood change and is substantial enough that it needs to be managed when transit investments or improvements are being planned. Thus, SCAG will continue to use the methodology and framework in this report to monitor the trends of those indicators in the HQTA and TOC areas. The 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Environmental Justice report also presents a toolkit of policy options for shaping equitable neighborhood change in HQTA and TOC areas. These tools are increasingly available and in use across the country.

DEVELOP AN ENHANCED SCAG LOCAL SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING TOOL¹

Based on the "4D" principles (density, destination, accessibility, diversity, etc.), SCAG has developed a Local Sustainability Planning Tool (LSPT) which was used for an extensive 2012–2035 RTP/SCS outreach process to help local jurisdictions to explore various land use scenarios. As part of an enhancement to the LSPT, SCAG developed a module from National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) data to analyze land use strategies and capture additional VMT reduction benefits for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS. The new module provides key inputs to the LSPT such as the VMT and GHG impacts of land use variations. The enhanced LSPT also complements the Regional Travel Demand Model so that it can capture land use and the so-called "4D" factors for a more refined growth allocation at the parcel level, as well as growth redirected into HQTAs. Lastly, the LSPT can help monitor socioeconomic data and travel behavior at the parcel level, addressing some environmental justice concerns.

(10) Environmental Impact Analyses (Air, Health, Noise)

HISTORICAL AIR QUALITY AND HEALTH IMPACTS

Exposure to air pollutants is an environmental justice issue due to the disproportionate share of minority and low-income populations living in close proximity to heavily

traveled corridors, particularly near port and logistics activity. This exposure to unhealthy air results in 5,000 premature deaths and 140,000 children with asthma and respiratory symptoms. More than half of Americans exposed to $PM_{2.5}$ pollution, exceeding the national standard, reside in the SCAG region.²

New to the Title VI and Environmental Justice analysis for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS, SCAG has mapped exposure to ozone, concentration of particulate matter emissions, cancer risks, and respiratory hazard risks. In order to assess the impact of emissions on various demographic groups throughout the region, emissions information was summarized and presented to the Environmental Justice communities.

Air pollution comes from many different sources and can be classified into two types: ozone pollution and particulate matter. Ozone pollution takes a gaseous form and is generated as vapor emitted from fuel commonly used in vehicles, industrial processes, etc. Ozone is formed by the reaction between volatile organic compounds (VOC) and oxides of nitrogen (NO_X) in the presence of sunlight. Ozone negatively impacts the respiratory system. Particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) are very fine particles made up of materials such as soot, ash, chemicals, metals, and fuel exhaust that are released into the atmosphere. Particulate pollution has been linked to significant health problems, including aggravated asthma, increases in adverse respiratory problems, chronic bronchitis, decreased lung function, and premature death. EXHIBIT 20 shows the average daily ozone exposure that is in excess of the national 8 hour standard (0.075 parts per million [ppm]) in the SCAG Region for years 2004-06. Although the region as a whole largely experiences average daily ozone exposure exceeding the federal standard, the highest concentration of ozone exposure can be seen mostly in southwest San Bernardino and northwest Riverside counties, and also in north Los Angeles County. **EXHIBIT 21** shows the same emissions factor for years 2007-09. In comparing these figures, it can be seen that average daily ozone exposure has decreased in most areas across the region between these two study periods. Indeed, the regional average declined from 0.18 ppm to 0.14 ppm (22 percent) during this time. The geographic distribution of ozone exposure, however, largely remained the same with the highest concentrations still prevalent in north Los Angeles County and western San Bernardino and Riverside counties.

For a detailed description and technical report on the development of the NHTS Module, please see the Performance Measure Appendix and its sub-appendix, which includes the full technical report.

California Air Resources Board, South Coast Air Quality Management District, and Southern California Association of Governments. Powering the Future. August 2011.

EXHIBIT 22 displays the number of days that exceeded the federal 8 hour standard of ozone exposure in the SCAG region for the period of 2004–06. The areas with the lowest number of days are in south Los Angeles County, south Ventura County, east San Bernardino County, and east Imperial County. The areas that have the highest number of days that exceed the federal ozone exposure standard are north Ventura County, west San Bernardino County (including the high and low desert areas), west Riverside County (including parts of the Coachella Valley), and west Imperial County. **EXHIBIT 23** shows the same data element for years 2007–09. When these maps are compared side-by-side, it can be seen that the intensification of this factor has decreased over time, but the geographic distribution has remained quite similar.

Along with information on ozone emissions, SCAG was able to obtain data from the California Air Resources Board (ARB) showing particulate matter pollution throughout the region for years 2004–06 and 2007–09. **EXHIBIT 24** shows the average annual exposure to particulate matter smaller than 2.5 micrometers (PM_{2.5}) for years 2004–06. South Los Angeles County, northeast Orange County, southwest San Bernardino County, and northwest Riverside County experienced the highest average annual exposure to PM_{2.5}, with average rates ranging from 14.6 to 21.4 micrograms of PM_{2.5} per cubic meter of air (ug/ m3). Other high exposure areas include north Los Angeles County, east Ventura County (along the US 101 corridor), central Orange County, central Riverside County (Coachella Valley), and central Imperial County (Imperial Valley basin). Also included in this group are the areas in San Bernardino and Riverside County that are directly outside of the highest intensity areas identified previously that fall between the SR 74, I-15, and I-215 corridors. **EXHIBIT 25** shows this same data element for years 2007–09. As is seen in this figure, the average annual concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ decreased in both numbers and geographic intensity from 2004–06 to 2007–09. The communities with the highest intensity of average annual PM_{2.5} are shown to be somewhat constrained within the areas between I-210 and SR-91 in the north and the south and the I-405 and I-215 in the east and the west. whereas before the highest intensity areas went far beyond these markers. Indeed, average annual PM_{2.5} emissions decreased during this period from 14.76 ug/m3 in 2004–06 to 12.91 ug/m3 in 2007-09.

The impact of ozone and particulate emissions on health can be seen in the instances of cancer or poor respiratory health in a designated geographic area. The rate of cancer risk per one million people as a result of emissions in the SCAG region is displayed in **EXHIBIT 26**. This dataset was determined by considering a number of indicators detailing cumulative impacts and vulnerability at the census tract level in the SCAG region.

These indicators include: "(a) proximity to air pollution hazards and land uses that are either associated with high levels of air pollution or [areas that are] 'host' [to] sensitive populations...; (b) exposure and health risk measures associated with specific air pollutants and pollutant types; and (c) measures of social and health vulnerability that have been identified from epidemiological literature on social determinants of health as well as EJ literature on the determinants of siting and emissions." As is seen in this exhibit, the highest instance of cancer risk is exhibited in the area in and around Downtown Los Angeles, along the I-10 and SR-60 highways in San Bernardino County, at the SR-91/I-15, SR91/I-215 intersections in Riverside County, and at the SR-57/SR-22 intersection in Orange County. Generally speaking, the other areas that have high instances of cancer risk in the SCAG Region are south Ventura County, south and central Los Angeles County, southwest San Bernardino County, northwest Riverside County, and all of Orange County.

In addition to cancer risk, respiratory risk is also an indicator of emissions impact on public health. **EXHIBIT 27** shows respiratory risk for the year 2005 in the SCAG Region. This dataset was developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and measures the risk for non-cancer respiratory conditions over a lifetime based on available emissions data. If the hazard index is equal to or less than 1.0, no adverse health effects are anticipated. A hazard index that is greater than 1.0 indicates that there may be a greater risk of respiratory conditions due to exposure from air pollutants. The highest areas of respiratory risk are the segments that closely follow major freeways in the most urbanized portions of the region, with the areas surrounding Downtown Los Angeles showing the highest geographic concentration of respiratory risk in the region. Respiratory risk is also present in the urbanized portions of south Ventura County, south and central Los Angeles County, southeast San Bernardino County, northwest Riverside County, Orange County, and central Imperial County.

Pastor, M., Morello-Frosch, R, Sadd, J. (2010). Air pollution and Environmental Justice: Integrating indicators of cumulative impact and socio-economic vulnerability into regulatory decision- making (Final Report, Contract No.: 04-308). Sacramento: California Air Resources Board. Retrieved from http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/apr/past/04-308.pdf

Existing Air Quality Impacts on Environmental Justice Populations at the Regional Level

In order to assess the impacts of air quality on various demographic groups throughout the region, air quality information was summarized and presented to the Environmental Justice communities. TABLE 39 and FIGURES 37-41 show the results of this analysis. For years 2004-06, the average days exceeding federal ozone standards are shown. Most demographic groups fall below the regional average, except for the elderly population which exceeds the regional total at 18.09. This trend holds true for average daily ozone exposure as well, where the elderly population had average daily ozone exposure identical to the regional average. The opposite, however, is true for average annual PM_{2.5} exposure. All groups except for the elderly population are in excess of the regional average, with minority populations having the highest average annual PM_{2.5} exposure at 16.19 ug/m3. This pattern also appears with cancer risk and respiratory risk. All groups except for the elderly population exceed the regional average, with the Foreign Born population having the highest cancer risk at 635.23 per million people and Non-English Speakers having the highest respiratory risk at 5.77. For the years 2007-09 as compared with figures from 2004-06, there are reductions across the board for ozone and particulate emissions at both the regional level and for each demographic group. In terms of ozone emissions, all demographic groups are at or below the regional average for both average day exceeding federal ozone standards and average daily ozone exposure in excess of national standards. This, however, cannot be said for PM_{2.5} emissions, where each demographic group except the elderly population is in excess of the regional average for average annual PM_{2.5} exposure, with Foreign Born and Non-English Speakers each having 13.74 ug/m3. This trend again appears for cancer risk and respiratory risk, with each group exceeding the regional average except for the elderly population. Non-English Speakers have both the highest cancer and respiratory risk, with cancer risk at 612.15 per million people and 5.62 for respiratory risk.

EXHIBIT 20 Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of the National 8 Hour Standard (0.75 ppm) (2004–06)

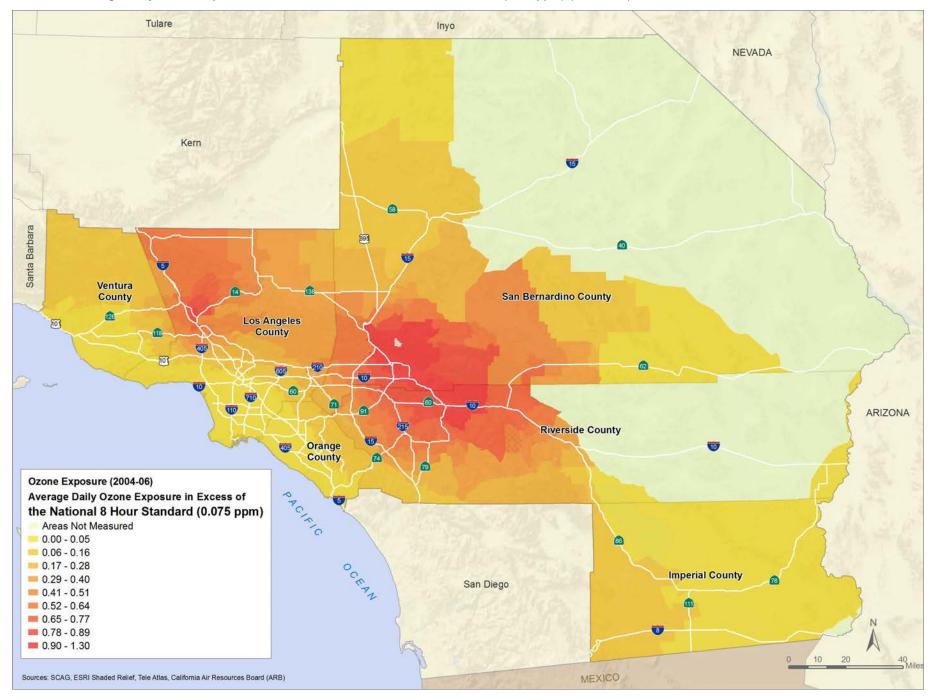


EXHIBIT 21 Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of the National 8 Hour Standard (0.75 ppm) (2007–09)

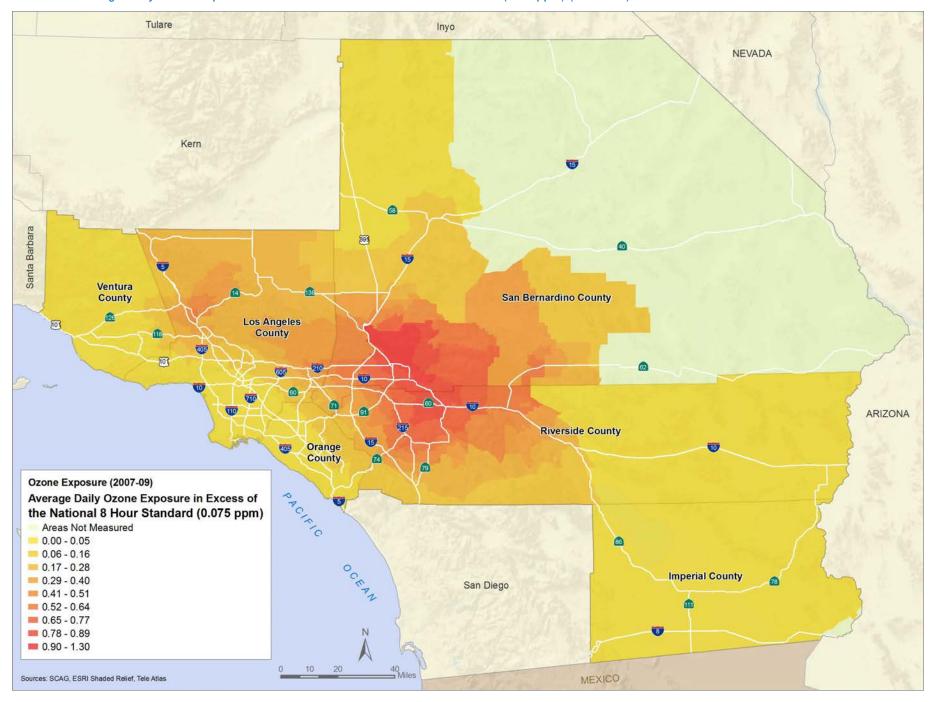


EXHIBIT 22 Ozone Emissions: Number of Days Exceeding the Federal 8 Hour Standard of 0.075 ppm (2004–06)

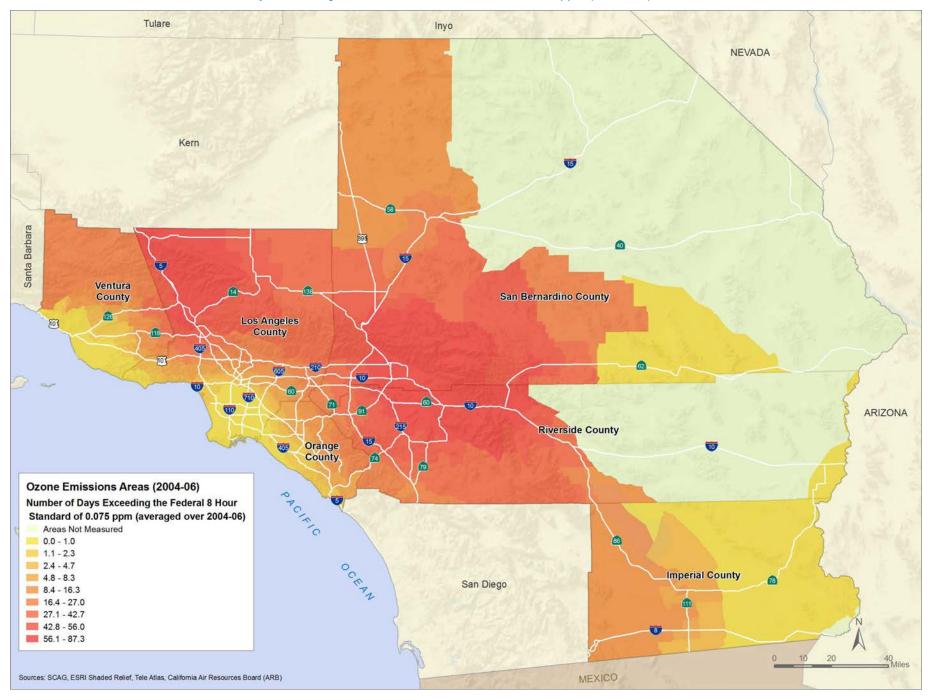


EXHIBIT 23 Ozone Emissions: Number of Days Exceeding the Federal 8 Hour Standard of 0.075 ppm (2007–09)

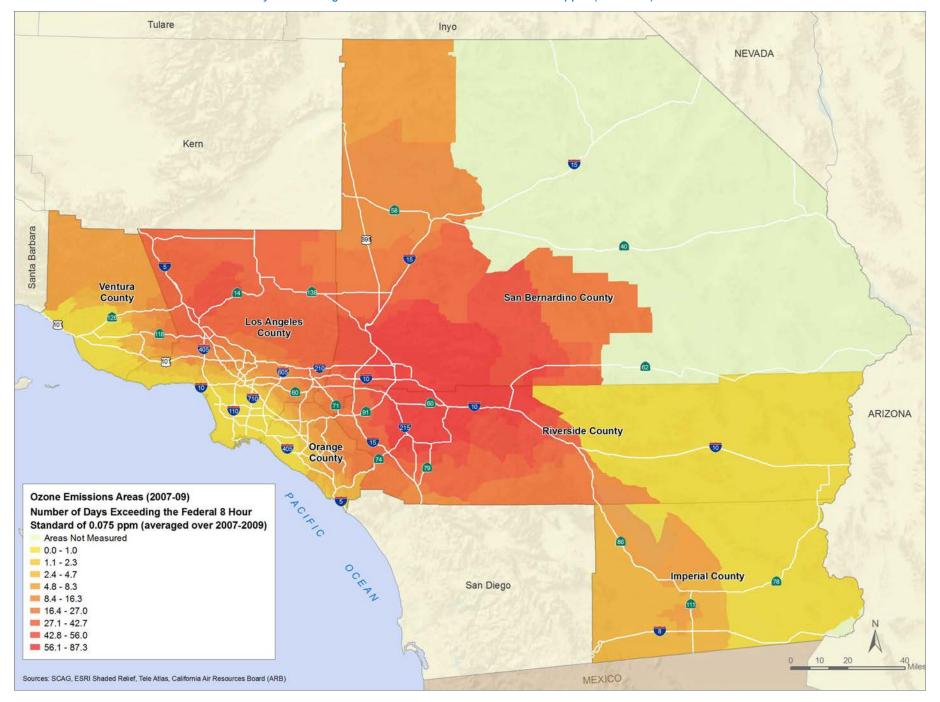


EXHIBIT 24 Annual Average Concentration of PM_{2,5} (2004–06)

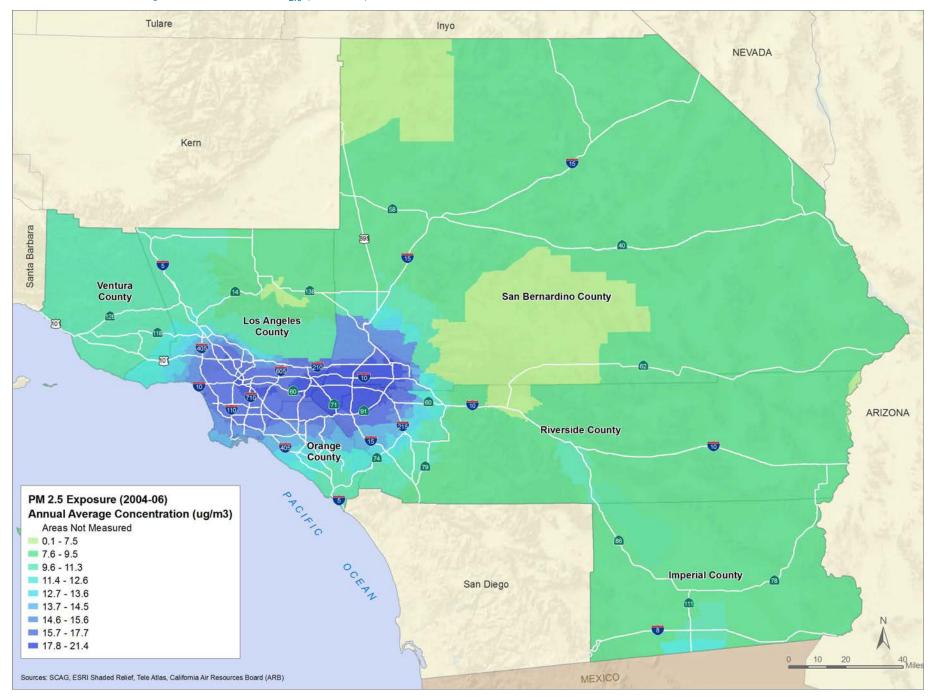


EXHIBIT 25 Annual Average Concentration of PM_{2.5} (2007–09)

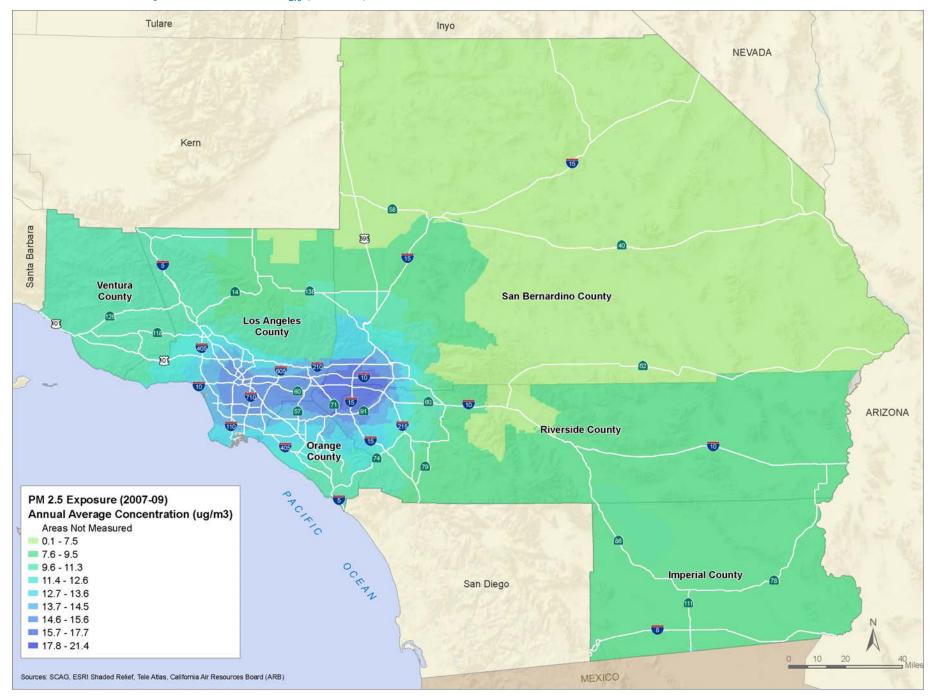


EXHIBIT 26 Cancer Risk Over Lifetime Per Million Persons (2005)

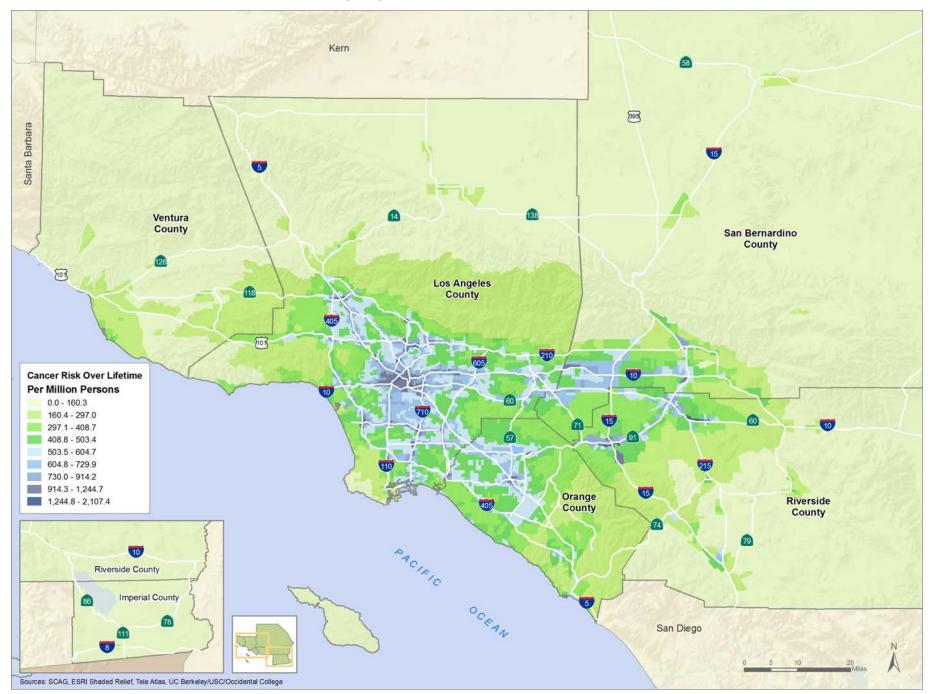


EXHIBIT 27 Respiratory Hazard Risk Per Individual (2005)

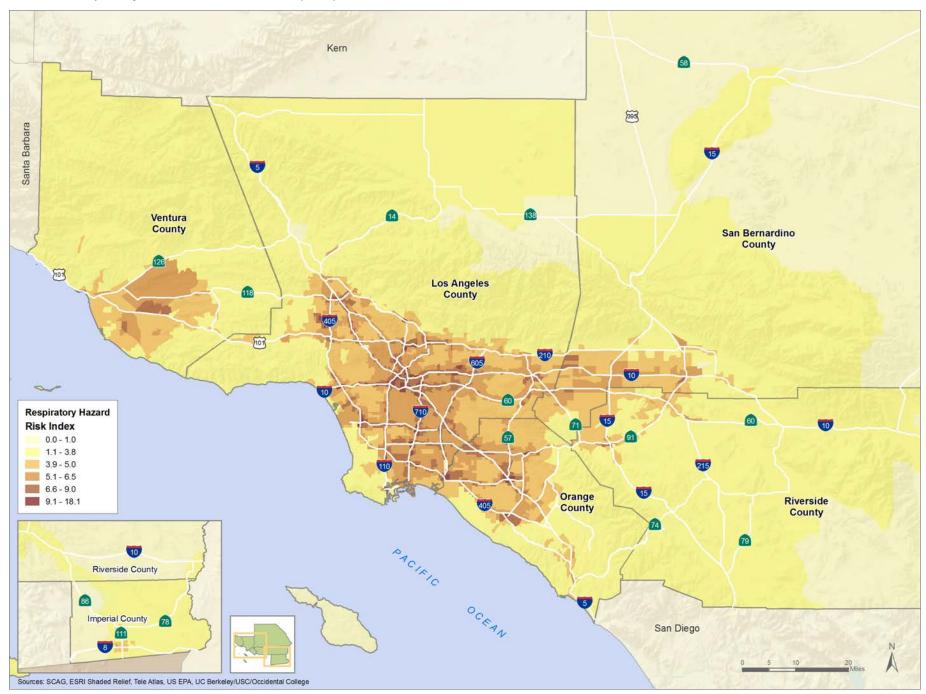


TABLE 39 Summary of Air Quality and Health Risks by Environmental Justice Population Group

| | | | 2004–0 | | 2007–09 | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Environmental Justice Demographic Groups | Population | Average Days Exceeding Ozone Standards | Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of National Standards | Average Annual PM _{2.5} Exposure | Cancer Risk Per Million | Respiratory Hazard Risk Index | Population | Average Days Exceeding Ozone Standards | Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of National Standards | Average Annual PM _{2.5} Exposure | Cancer Risk Per Million | Respiratory Hazard Risk Index |
| Elderly Population | 995,023 | 18.09 | 0.18 | 14.20 | 402.57 | 4.62 | 1,234,527 | 14.18 | 0.13 | 12.66 | 418.36 | 4.39 |
| Below Poverty | 1,802,317 | 15.51 | 0.16 | 15.75 | 582.94 | 5.33 | 1,647,407 | 14.40 | 0.14 | 13.29 | 562.03 | 5.17 |
| Minority | 7,321,095 | 13.05 | 0.14 | 16.19 | 588.13 | 5.54 | 8,283,746 | 12.37 | 0.12 | 13.65 | 574.46 | 5.42 |
| Foreign Born | 3,481,079 | 10.51 | 0.10 | 16.06 | 607.29 | 5.69 | 3,638,816 | 9.36 | 0.09 | 13.74 | 596.85 | 5.60 |
| Non-English Speakers | 509,760 | 10.93 | 0.11 | 16.16 | 635.23 | 5.77 | 619,622 | 10.59 | 0.10 | 13.74 | 612.15 | 5.62 |
| Households Without Vehicles | 366,398 | 12.83 | 0.13 | 15.92 | 604.53 | 5.46 | 307,565 | 11.36 | 0.11 | 13.51 | 576.63 | 5.28 |
| Education Below High School | 2,029,516 | 14.95 | 0.16 | 15.75 | 571.02 | 5.35 | 1,897,248 | 14.11 | 0.14 | 13.40 | 565.48 | 5.30 |
| Region Total | 16,516,006 | 17.77 | 0.18 | 14.76 | 467.13 | 4.62 | 17,737,412 | 15.03 | 0.14 | 12.91 | 467.13 | 4.62 |

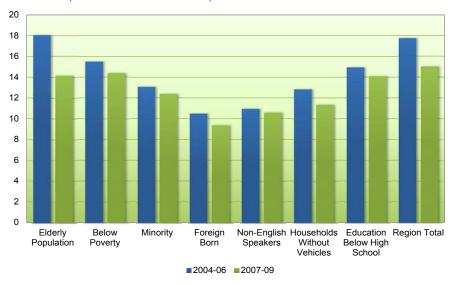
^{*}Population and Household data is representative of the 2000 Decennial Census and the 2005–09 American Community Survey.

Sources: SCAG, 2000 Census, 2005–09 American Community Survey (ACS), California Air Resources Board (ARB), UC Berkeley/University of Southern California (USC)/Occidental College

^{*}Emissions data shows averages based upon two data sets, one representing averages from 2004–06 and the other showing averages from 2007–09

^{*}Cancer risk data represents a single data point from 2005

Average Days Exceeding Federal Ozone Standards FIGURE 37 (2004-06 and 2007-09)



Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of Federal Standards FIGURE 38 (2004-06 and 2007-09)

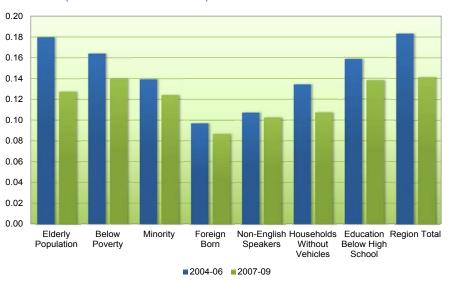


FIGURE 39 Average Annual PM_{2.5} Exposure (2004–06 and 2007–09)

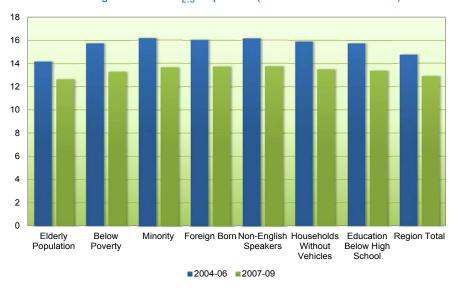


FIGURE 41 Respiratory Hazard Risk Per Individual (2005)

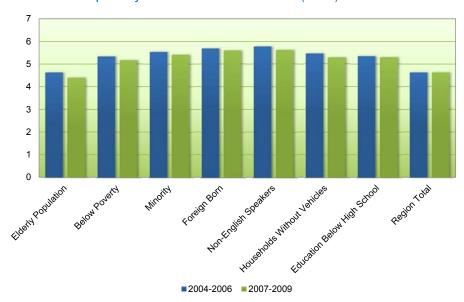
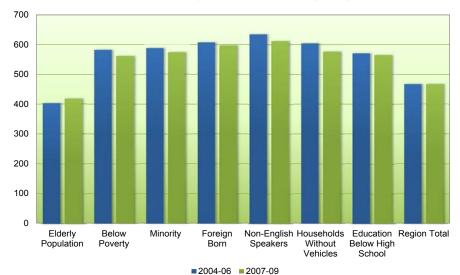


FIGURE 40 Lifetime Cancer Risk per Million Persons (2005)



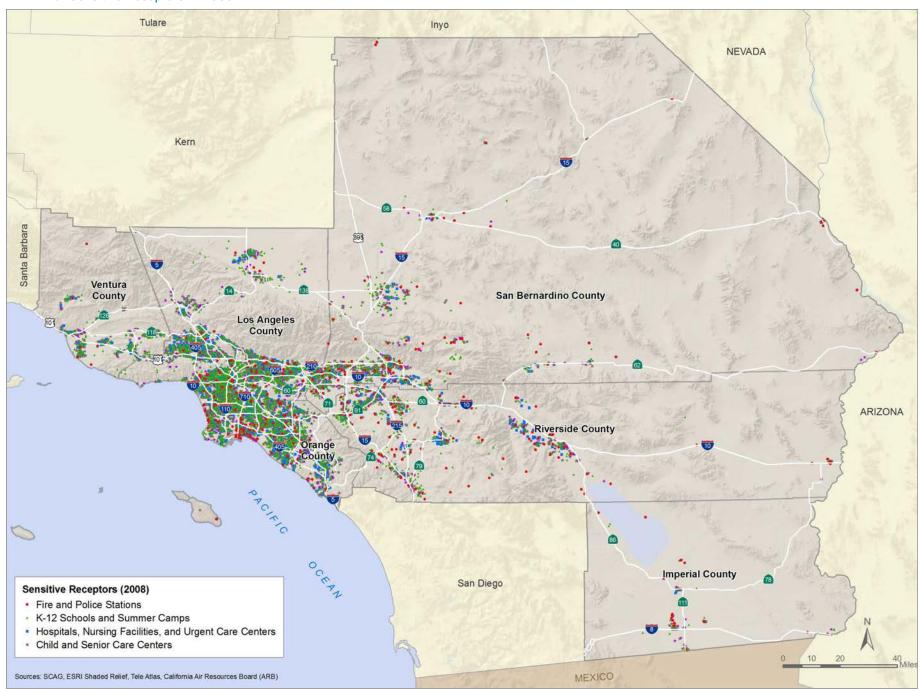
In addition to historical information on regional demographics, it is also important to note the intensity and location of sensitive receptors in the SCAG Region. A sensitive receptor is a person in the population who is particularly susceptible to health effects due to exposure to an air contaminant. The following are land uses (sensitive sites) where sensitive receptors are typically located:4

- Schools, playgrounds and childcare centers
- Long-term health care facilities
- Rehabilitation centers
- Convalescent centers
- Hospitals
- Retirement homes
- Residences

EXHIBIT 28 shows fire stations, police stations, k-12 schools, summer camps, hospitals, nursing facilities, urgent care centers, child care centers, and senior care centers in the SCAG region. The concentration of sensitive receptors is highest in south Los Angeles County, north Orange County, southwest San Bernardino County, and northwest Riverside County. The distribution of these facilities highly correlates with PM_{2.5} emissions in the SCAG Region, which suggests that there may be health impacts to these sensitive populations.

South Coast Air Quality Management District. Guidance Document for Addressing Air Quality Issues in General Plans and Local Planning, 2005.

EXHIBIT 28 Sensitive Receptors in 2008



Air Quality Impacts along Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors

METHODOLOGY

The concentration of air pollutants along heavily traveled corridors, particularly PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}, is a major concern in Southern California. SCAG identified major corridors defined as urban roads with 100,000 average daily trips and rural roads with 50,000 daily trips. Next, SCAG overlaid the income, race and ethnic composition of those households within 500 feet of the corridor. This analysis allows SCAG to better understand the impacted populations and allow for greater outreach to those communities of concern.

RESULTS

The following table illustrates the population and household growth within the areas adjacent to heavily traveled corridors compared to the entire region. The table is further refined by county and 2000 census and 2005/09 ACS data. The table shows that the total number of residents and households within 500 feet of a heavily traveled corridor increased from approximately 1.08 million people in 2000 to 1.14 million people in 2005-09, an increase of 5.7 percent. Within the SCAG region as a whole, the population increased at a higher rate of 7.4 percent.

Environmental Impacts along Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors TABLE 40

| Freeway Buffer | 2000 | | 2005-09 | | 2000 – 2005–09 | |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------|
| County | Population | Households | Population | Households | Pop % | HH % |
| Imperial | 2,663 | 793 | 2,899 | 895 | 8.9% | 12.9% |
| Los Angeles | 673,278 | 211,736 | 690,688 | 216,760 | 2.6% | 2.4% |
| Orange | 193,860 | 63,628 | 204,734 | 66,862 | 5.6% | 5.1% |
| Riverside | 74,415 | 26,089 | 94,625 | 32,341 | 27.2% | 24.0% |
| San Bernardino | 92,315 | 27,986 | 104,014 | 30,505 | 12.7% | 9.0% |
| Ventura | 40,678 | 14,426 | 42,129 | 14,917 | 3.6% | 3.4% |
| SCAG Region | 1,077,209 | 344,658 | 1,139,089 | 362,280 | 5.7% | 5.1% |
| SCAG Region | 2000 | | 2005-09 | | 2000 – 2005–09 | |
| County | Population | Households | Population | Households | Pop % | HH % |
| Imperial | 142,361 | 39,384 | 160,034 | 46,405 | 12.4% | 17.8% |
| Los Angeles | 9,519,338 | 3,133,774 | 9,785,295 | 3,178,266 | 2.8% | 1.4% |
| Orange | 2,846,289 | 935,287 | 2,976,831 | 974,001 | 4.6% | 4.1% |
| Riverside | 1,545,387 | 506,218 | 2,036,304 | 645,185 | 31.8% | 27.5% |
| San Bernardino | 1,709,434 | 528,594 | 1,986,635 | 588,796 | 16.2% | 11.4% |
| Ventura | 753,197 | 243,234 | 792,313 | 257,178 | 5.2% | 5.7% |
| SCAG Region | 16,516,006 | 5,386,491 | 17,737,412 | 5,689,831 | 7.4% | 5.6% |

The following table, TABLE 41, shows that 263,323 acres of the SCAG region are within 500 feet of a heavily traveled corridor. This acreage represents 1 percent of the total area within the SCAG region.

TABLE 41 Acreage Within 500 Feet of a Heavily Traveled Corridor by County

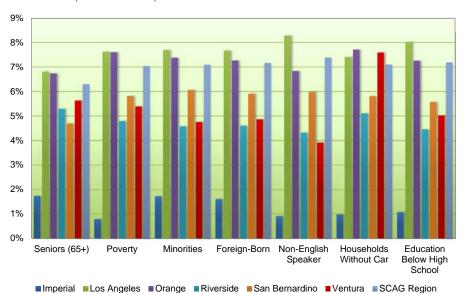
| County | Total Acres | Acres within 500 Feet of a Heavily Traveled Corridor | Percent |
|----------------|-------------|---|---------|
| Imperial | 2,867,801 | 14,062 | 0.5% |
| Los Angeles | 2,616,307 | 74,953 | 2.9% |
| Orange | 511,120 | 26,279 | 5.1% |
| Riverside | 4,672,082 | 42,421 | 0.9% |
| San Bernardino | 12,861,065 | 66,175 | 0.5% |
| Ventura | 1,188,842 | 12,433 | 1.0% |
| SCAG Region | 24,717,217 | 236,323 | 1.0% |

The following table, TABLE 42, shows the distribution of Environmental Justice communities residing within 500 feet of a heavily traveled corridor. Low-income groups comprise 7 percent of the population living within 500 feet of a heavily traveled corridor, while 7.1 percent of minorities reside in these areas. This is higher than the regional level, which shows that 5.7 percent of the region's population lives within 500 feet of a heavily traveled corridor.

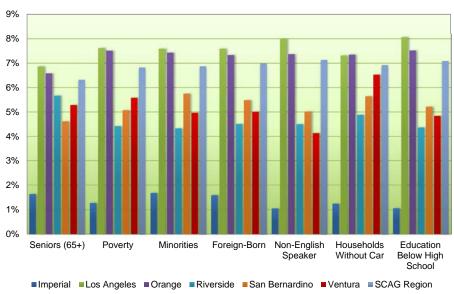
Distribution of Environmental Justice Demographic Group Within TABLE 42 500-Foot Freeway Buffer

| | | | Year 200 | 00 | | | |
|----------------|---------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| County | Seniors (65+) | Poverty | Minorities | Foreign-Born | Non-English Speaker | Households Without Car | Education Below High School |
| Imperial | 1.7% | 0.8% | 1.7% | 1.6% | 0.9% | 1.0% | 1.1% |
| Los Angeles | 6.8% | 7.6% | 7.7% | 7.7% | 8.3% | 7.4% | 8.0% |
| Orange | 6.7% | 7.6% | 7.4% | 7.3% | 6.8% | 7.7% | 7.3% |
| Riverside | 5.3% | 4.8% | 4.6% | 4.6% | 4.3% | 5.1% | 4.5% |
| San Bernardino | 4.7% | 5.8% | 6.1% | 5.9% | 6.0% | 5.8% | 5.6% |
| Ventura | 5.6% | 5.4% | 4.8% | 4.9% | 3.9% | 7.6% | 5.0% |
| SCAG Region | 6.3% | 7.0% | 7.1% | 7.2% | 7.4% | 7.1% | 7.2% |
| | | | Year 2005 | -09 | | | |
| Imperial | 1.6% | 1.3% | 1.7% | 1.6% | 1.1% | 1.3% | 1.1% |
| Los Angeles | 6.9% | 7.6% | 7.6% | 7.6% | 8.0% | 7.3% | 8.1% |
| Orange | 6.6% | 7.5% | 7.4% | 7.3% | 7.4% | 7.4% | 7.5% |
| Riverside | 5.7% | 4.4% | 4.3% | 4.5% | 4.5% | 4.9% | 4.4% |
| San Bernardino | 4.6% | 5.1% | 5.8% | 5.5% | 5.0% | 5.7% | 5.2% |
| Ventura | 5.3% | 5.6% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 4.1% | 6.5% | 4.8% |
| SCAG Region | 6.3% | 6.8% | 6.9% | 7.0% | 7.1% | 6.9% | 7.1% |

Percentage of Environmental Justice communities residing FIGURE 42 within 500 Feet of a Heavily-Traveled Corridor by County (2000 Census)



Percentage of Environmental Justice communities Residing FIGURE 43 within 500 Feet of a Heavily-Traveled Corridor by County (2005-09 ACS)



Environmental Impacts of Plan and Baseline Scenarios

Transportation projects can have both positive or negative impacts on the environment. On the one hand, investments can cause travelers to shift to less polluting modes (e.g. bus, train, carpooling, or commuter rail). On the other hand, investments that increase traffic on a particular facility usually degrade air quality in the immediate vicinity of that facility.⁵ In order to evaluate the environmental impacts of the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS, the environmental justice analysis addressed air pollutant emissions and noise generated from aviation, highway, and freight rail activities.

SCAG's air pollutant emissions analysis is based on emission estimates for pollutants that have localized health effects: carbon monoxide (CO) and particulate matter (PM). Analysis is also conducted for PM exhaust emissions from heavy-duty vehicles: an indicator of diesel toxic air contaminants. The results are computed based on the average emissions at the TAZ level.

Transportation is a major source of noise. Some typical principal noise generators within the SCAG region are associated with airports, freeways, railroads, and arterial roadways. Intrusive noise can cause stress and degrade the quality of life for people in affected areas. In extreme cases, intrusive noise can pose a threat to hearing. New transportation facilities or other system changes that increase traffic levels will generally increase noise levels near the facility. Investments in sound walls or new pavement can help to mitigate vehicle noise.⁶

Sound is measured on a non-linear scale in units of decibels. An adjusted scale, using A-weighted decibels [dB (A)], emphasizes those sound frequencies that are audible to humans. On this scale, a 10 dB (A) increase is perceived as a doubling of sound. Sound above 65 dB (A) is considered annoying and sound above 125 dB (A) is painful. Noise generated from the transportation system generally falls above the annoyance level, but below that which is painful.⁷

SCAG's analysis of noise for the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS considers three sources: aviation noise (from aircraft at the region's airports), railroad noise, and highway noise. While

insufficient data was available to analyze noise from freight and passenger trains, this analysis will attempt to identify rail segments based on train activities and other indicators that may post more significant noise and air pollution impacts than other places. Because of the differences in the data sources, and varying standards used to regulate the different sources, SCAG's analysis takes a different approach for aviation noise than for highway noise and train noise. Given the metrics used for the noise analyses, it is not appropriate to combine the data to estimate aggregate noise impacts of the Plan.⁸

METHODOLOGY

Since ambient pollutant concentration levels are directly linked to localized emissions and can not be easily estimated, the geographic emissions distribution analysis presented here focuses on pollutants that tend to have localized effects which are generally proportionate to emissions—carbon monoxide (CO)and fine particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$). The analysis does not cover pollutants that do not have localized effects proportionate to emissions, but are regionally distributed as a result of chemical interactions, photochemical reactions and meteorology (VOC, NO_{x_1} and SO_{x_2}).

RESULTS

EXHIBITS 29 and 30 display the difference in CO and PM emissions between the Baseline and Plan scenarios (Baseline minus Plan) in 2035. As mentioned previously, data and analysis included in this Appendix does not account for Plan improvements in vehicle technology particularly for truck only corridors. These corridors in the Plan are exclusively for zero and/or near-zero emission vehicles. Furthermore, the Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) accompanying the RTP/SCS includes mitigation measures that would reduce impacts associated with health risk within 500 feet of free-ways and high-traffic volume roadways to less than significant. Analysis included in this Appendix also does not account for emissions improvements through the implementation of these mitigation measures. As such, emissions and exposure analysis shown in this Appendix is abundantly conservative and demonstrates worst-case scenario outcomes. If these emissions improvements had been accounted for, we believe the analysis would show little or no areas with worsened emissions ("hot spots") associated with the Plan. Moreover, the currently available data on emissions and on the distribution of households

⁵ Caltrans. Desktop Guide: Environmental Justice in Transportation Planning Investments. January 2003.

⁶ Ibid.

⁷ Ibid

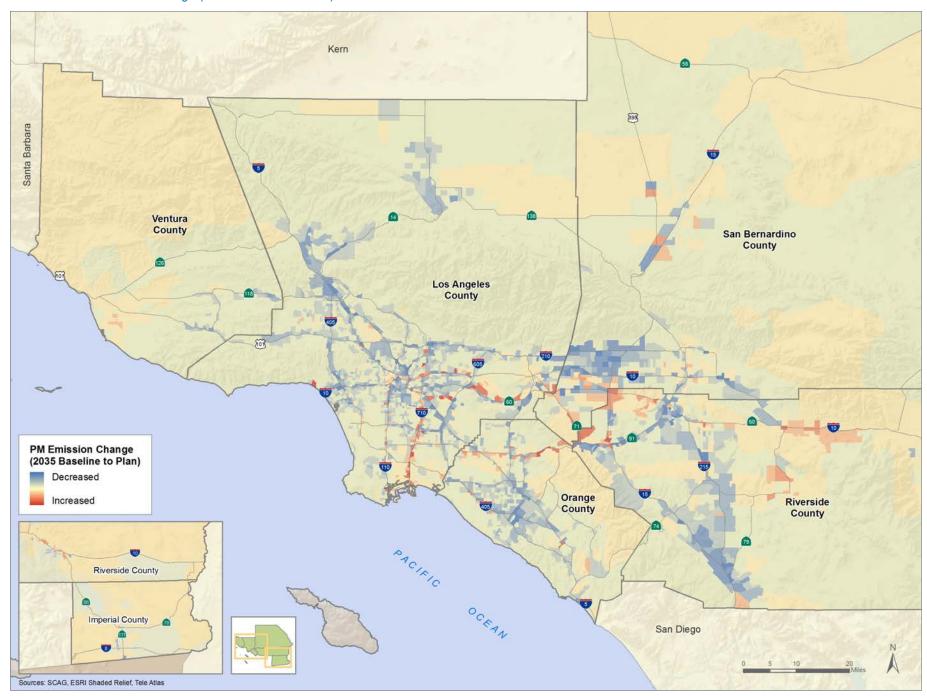
⁸ Ibid

and population is imprecise such that the overlay with emissions and EJ populations will tend to overstate any potential impacts. Nevertheless, given on-going concerns and evolving information on health impacts, SCAG encourages project sponsors to be cognizant of any potential health risks in project design and delivery. Consistent with the mitigation identified and to be implemented as part of the proposed final PEIR, SCAG will assist in disseminating information and identifying effective strategies to reduce risk at the project level.

EXHIBIT 29 CO Emission Change (2035 Baseline to Plan)



EXHIBIT 30 PM Emission Change (2035 Baseline to Plan)



GROWTH AND SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS IN AREAS ADJACENT TO FREEWAYS

As discussed earlier, recently there have been concerns raised by environmental groups, the health community, housing groups and air quality regulation agencies about incompatible land uses, including sensitive receptors such as hospitals, senior/day care centers, and housing near freeway and busy roadways. The 2012-2035 RTP/SCS land use strategy calls for redirecting future growth into HQTA. As a result, part of this growth will occur in areas where HQTA is overlapping within 500 feet freeway buffer areas. The table below provides statistics of growth allocation among geographic areas of high quality transit areas (HQTA), Freeway 500 feet buffer areas (here called freeway adjacent areas), and overlapping areas of HQTA & FWYB for the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS.

EXHIBIT 31 High Quality Transit Areas (HQTA) and 500 Feet Freeway Buffer

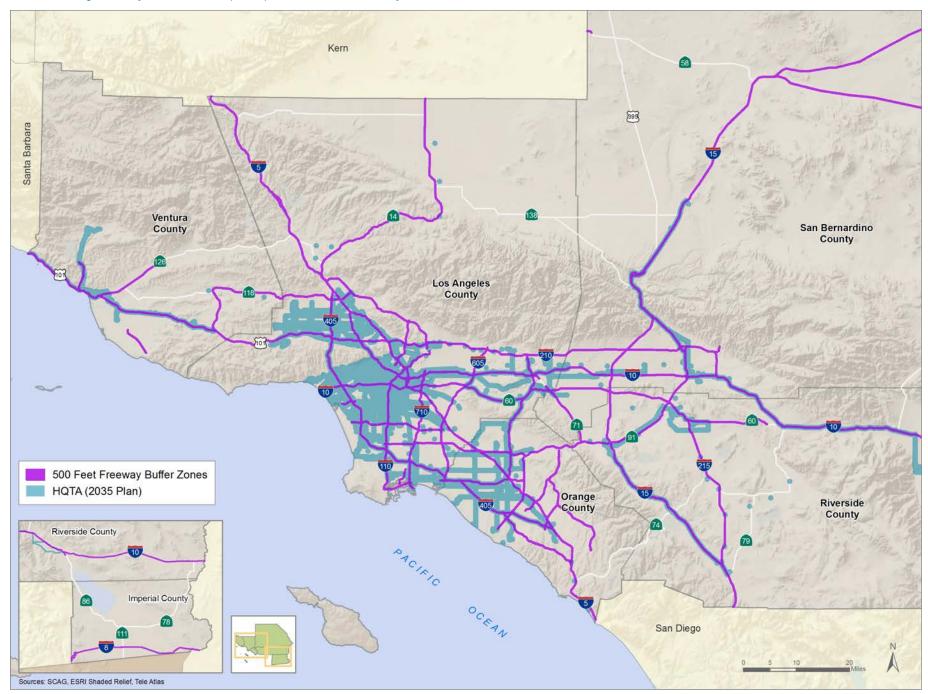


TABLE 43 Summary Statistics of 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Land Use Scenario Allocation by HQTA and 500 Feet Freeway Buffer

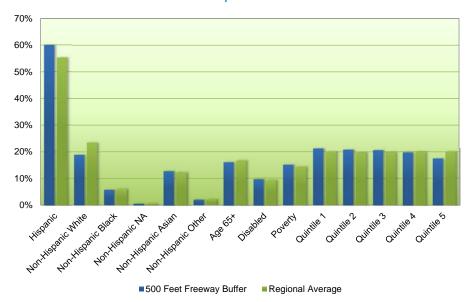
| 2008 | Existing To | otal | | IN | HQTA (200 | 8 Netw | ork) | | | IN 50 | 0 Feet Fr | eeway | Buffer | | | | verlappe) Feet Fre | | | |
|------------|--------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| Acres | | ЕМР | Acres | % of Total | | % of Total | ЕМР | % of Total | Acres | % of Total | нн | % of Total | ЕМР | % of Total | Acres | % of HQTA Added | | % of HQTA | EMP | % of HQTA |
| 24,722,909 | 5,811,979 | 7,733,570 | 444,722 | 1.8% | 2,317,636 | 39.9% | 3,786,261 | 49.0% | 236,468 | 1.0% | 336,971 | 5.8% | 747,029 | 9.7% | 47,013 | 10.6% | 160,990 | 6.9% | 383,978 | 10.1% |
| 2008 | Existing To | otal | | IN H | IQTA Added | Since 2 | 2008* | | | | 0 Feet Fr Added Sin | | | | | | rlapped Ai 3 & 500 Fe | | | |
| 24,722,909 | 5,811,979 | 7,733,570 | 363,810 | 1.5% | 649,147 | 11.2% | 1,234,702 | 16.0% | | | | | | | 36,783 | 10.1% | 57,465 | 8.9% | 138,291 | 11.2% |
| 2008-35 | Increment | Total | | IN H | QTA (2035 F | lan Net | work) | | | IN 50 | 0 Feet Fr | eeway E | Buffer | | | | Overlappe O Feet Fre | | | |
| 24,722,909 | 1,508,694 | 1,697,882 | 701,303 | 2.8% | 782,287 | 51.9% | 904,854 | 53.3% | 236,468 | 1.0% | 81,857 | 5.4% | 148,844 | 8.8% | 83,718 | 11.9% | 63,343 | 8.1% | 96,808 | 10.7% |
| 2035 | Preferred To | otal | | IN H | QTA (2035 P | Plan Net | work) | | | IN 50 | 0 Feet Fro | eeway E | Buffer | | | | Overlappe O Feet Fre | | | |
| 24,722,909 | 7,320,673 | 9,431,452 | 701,303 | 2.8% | 3,737,264 | 51.1% | 5,826,072 | 61.8% | 236,468 | 1.0% | 418,828 | 5.7% | 895,872 | 9.5% | 83,718 | 11.9% | 281,775 | 7.5% | 618,976 | 10.6% |

Socioeconomic Profile in the 500 Feet Freeway Adjacent Areas

As indicated in the table, freeway adjacent areas account for just 1 percent of the SCAG land area but accommodate 5.8 percent of regional households and less than 10 percent of total SCAG region jobs. There are disproportionately higher concentrations of Environmental Justice communities in the freeway adjacent areas both currently and in our 2035 projection. The following figure presents a comparison of the Environmental Justice communities' distribution in the freeway adjacent areas with those in the SCAG region.

All Environmental Justice communities are present in a higher concentration in the freeway adjacent areas than the regional average, except for the following: percent of Non-Hispanic Black, Non-Hispanic Others, Native Americans, and elderly age 65 and above. On the other hand, there is a disproportionately low Non-Hispanic White population and the highest income quintile household presence in the freeway adjacent areas.

FIGURE 44 Environmental Justice Population in the 500 Feet Buffer Area



In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

Environmental Impacts in the Freeway Adjacent Areas

Exposure levels to PM and CO are often higher in freeway adjacent areas than is seen elsewhere in the region. The average exposures of the population, workers, and other sensitive receptors located in the freeway adjacent areas become much higher than other places in the region if measured by some kind of concentration index (for example, emissions divided by land area).

As mentioned before, data and analysis included in this Appendix does not account for Plan improvements in vehicle technology particularly for truck only corridors. These corridors in the Plan are exclusively for zero and/or near-zero emission vehicles. Furthermore, the Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) accompanying the RTP/ SCS includes mitigation measures that would reduce impacts associated with health risk within 500 feet of freeways and high-traffic volume roadways to less than significant. Analysis included in this Appendix also does not account for emissions improvements through the implementation of these mitigation measures. As such, emissions and exposure analysis shown in this Appendix is abundantly conservative and demonstrates worst-case scenario outcomes. If these emissions improvements had been accounted for, we believe the analysis would show little or no areas with worsened emissions ("hot spots") associated with the Plan. Moreover, the currently available data on emissions and on the distribution of households and population is imprecise such that the overlay with emissions and EJ populations will tend to overstate any potential impacts. Nevertheless, given on-going concerns and evolving information on health impacts, SCAG encourages project sponsors to be cognizant of any potential health risks in project design and delivery. Consistent with the mitigation identified and to be implemented as part of the proposed final PEIR, SCAG will assist in disseminating information and identifying effective strategies to reduce risk at the project level.

SCAG prepared additional analyses to highlight the emissions exposure in buffer areas within 500 feet of freeways and high volume roads. It should be noted that the 2008 level of emissions near these facilities is higher than in the region as a whole. In 2035, these areas still will have higher emissions than the region as a whole. However, while regional emissions overall decreased between now and 2035, the rate of decrease near freeways and high volume roads is even greater. The RTP/SCS does result in an increase in population in these locations, and as such health risk is higher for these individuals than if they were not in the buffer area. Subsequent project level analysis and mitigation

should be cognizant of on-going health concerns. However, the plan as a whole shows benefits for emissions exposure and decreased levels of risk in areas near freeways. Also, environmental justice information for areas within 1,000 feet of freeways and highly traveled corridors is available in the Additional Analysis/Data section of this Appendix.

 TABLE 44
 Emissions Along Freeways and Highly-Traveled Corridors

| Criteria Pollutant | (gram per day per acre) | | Emission the Registry (gram per a | egion er day | Emissio (But - Reg (gram p per a | ffer jion) per day | Narrowing of the Emission Gap from 2008 to 2035 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | |
| ROG | 0.219 | 0.075 | 0.018 | 0.007 | 0.2 | 0.069 | -2/3 |
| NOx | 0.565 | 0.161 | 0.042 | 0.013 | 0.522 | 0.148 | -3/4 |
| CO | 2.37 | 0.581 | 0.183 | 0.049 | 2.145 | 0.531 | -3/4 |
| Total PM _{2.5} | 0.078 | 0.034 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.072 | 0.031 | -3/5 |
| Total PM ₁₀ | 0.064 | 0.036 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.059 | 0.033 | -2/5 |

FIGURE 45 Environmental Justice Population in the 500 Feet Buffer Area Impacted by CO Changes

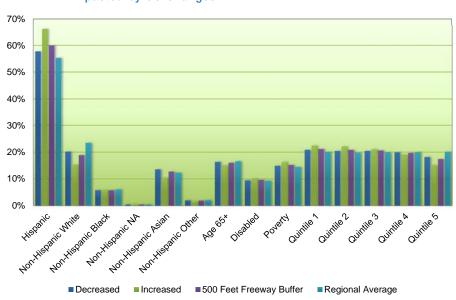
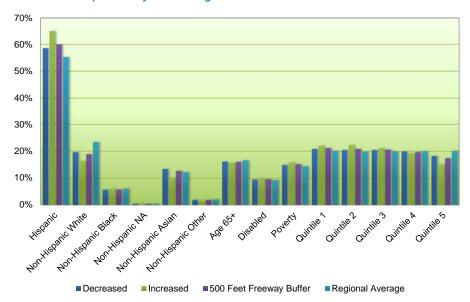


FIGURE 46 Environmental Justice Population in the 500 Feet Buffer Area Impacted by PM Changes



In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

NOISE IMPACTS

Roadway Noise Impacts

The SCAG region has an extensive roadway system with nearly 21,000 centerline miles and 65,000 lane miles. It includes one of the country's most extensive High-Occupancy Vehicle lane systems and a growing network of toll lanes, as well as High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lanes. The region also has a vast network of arterials and other minor roadways. Roadway facilities noise may cause significant environmental concerns.

Noise associated with highway traffic depends on a number of factors that include traffic volumes, vehicle speed, vehicle fleet mix (cars, trucks), as well as the location of the highway with respect to sensitive receptors (i.e., schools, daycare facilities, parks, etc.). According to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) guidance, noise impacts occur when noise levels increase substantially when compared to existing noise levels. For the purposes of this analysis (consistent with FHWA guidance), noise increases of 3 dB along highways where noise levels are currently, or would be in the future, above 66 dB are considered to be significant, regardless of adjacent land use.

Highways that would be expected to have an increase of 3 dB or more include those where any of the following would occur: (1) the total traffic volumes increase by 100 percent compared to existing conditions; (2) the medium/heavy truck traffic volumes increase by 130 percent compared to existing conditions; or (3) the medium/heavy truck traffic volumes increase by 100 percent and there is an increase in other traffic volumes by 50 percent. These highway segments were identified using the results of SCAG's regional transportation model.

On some highways, there is no potential for noise levels to reach 66 dB. To eliminate these from the analysis, the following criteria were applied: (1) arterials where the FHWA's Traffic Noise Model (TNM) indicated that the motor vehicle volume (and the percentage of medium/heavy trucks) would result in traffic noise levels less than 66 dB; (2) arterials where the calculated motor vehicle speed was less than 17 mph; or (3) freeways where the average volume-to-capacity ratio was equal to or greater than 1.0, which would result in vehicle speeds of less than 30 mph. If a highway met any one of these criteria, it was eliminated from further consideration.

For each highway segment where a significant increase in noise would occur, a 150-foot impact zone was identified on either side. Using GIS, the percentage of each affected TAZs land area that fell within this zone was identified, and this percentage was applied to the demographic data forecast for this TAZ. This methodology was utilized in both the 2008 and 2004 RTP.). Maps were created for 2035 Baseline and 2035 Plan alternatives from the 2008 base year (see maps). They show significant noise clusters in the South Bay region near the ports and the Inland Empire, in the vicinity of Ontario, Rancho Cucamonga, and San Bernardino. Other areas of noise significance include the Antelope Valley and Apple Valley. For both scenarios, truck traffic volumes 130 percent or greater (from existing conditions) had the largest impact, as depicted by the green color in the maps.

The demographic characteristics of each impacted TAZ were aggregated and compared with the regional demographics to determine if there would be any disproportionate impacts to any of the demographic groups identified in Section I of this Appendix.

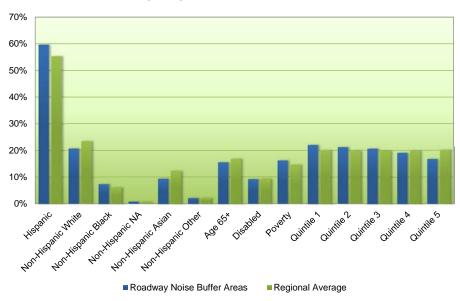
FIGURE 47 compares the share of people within an Environmental Justice Community of interest with the rest of the region residing within roadway noise areas. The lowest income group (Quintile 1) will account for 22 percent of the affected population in 2035. In contrast, the highest income group in the region (Quintile 5) will account for 17 percent of the population in Highway Noise Areas. FIGURE 47 also illustrates that there is a marginal disproportionate impact on households below the poverty line. Within the region as a whole, 14 percent of households are below the poverty line. Within the Highway Noise Areas, this percentage rises to 16 percent.

In addition, the distribution of the disabled population established that there is no significant concentration of that Environmental Justice population in these areas. Similarly, distribution of age 65+ revealed that the elderly were not disproportionately impacted by the large changes in dB associated with Highway Noise Areas. Within the region, this group represents 17 percent of all households. In contrast, households age 65 and over only represented 15 percent of the households in Highway Noise Areas.

The 2012–2035 RTP/SCS also found that minority populations were primarily affected by highway noise impacts. As indicated by the distribution of households in Highway Noise Areas by Ethnic/Racial Category, minority populations, specifically Hispanics, would be disproportionately impacted by highway noise. Approximately, 60 percent of Hispanics would be residing in highway noise areas by 2035.

The identification of these disparate highway noise impacts at the regional level can be attributed to a the issue of incompatible land use, where high polluting transportation projects, such as freeway construction, airport expansions, or rail extension projects, are located in minority populated neighborhoods. The Mitigation Toolbox provided below includes potential mitigation measures to address noise impacts including corridor-level analyses for proposed projects in areas where impacts are concentrated. In addition, the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS further proposes mitigating these impacts to the extent possible, for example, by requiring new sound walls where freeway expansions are proposed. Furthermore, the RTP also proposes grade crossings, new technologies, and other clean technologies for goods movement corridors.

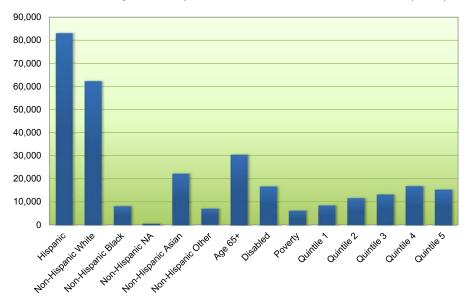
FIGURE 47 Environmental Justice Population Impacted Along Roadway Noise Areas (2035)



Staff further investigated the impacts on areas and the number of people affected by improvement of roadway noise from the proposed 2012–2035 RTP/SCS as it compared with the baseline condition. As illustrated in the roadway segment maps where noise impacts are identified for both baseline and for proposed plan, areas or number of segments under proposed plan are much smaller/less than those under the baseline condition. Thus it is projected that will be 183,000 fewer people (13.9 percent reduction) and 63,000 less households (15.3 percent reduction) affected by roadway noise than those under baseline condition (1,321,600 people/426,700 households).

FIGURE 48 provides allocation by Environmental justice Communities for those affected population and household where their roadway noise conditions are improved from proposed 2012–2035 RTP/SCS.

FIGURE 48 Environmental Justice Population Impacted (Reduced) by Roadway Noise Improvement between Baseline and Plan (2035)



While the proposed 2012–2035 RTP/SCS improves the roadway noise conditions by reducing the areas, roadway segments, and the number of people affected by roadway

noise, the benefits are not proportionally shared by each Environmental Justice category as observed in the roadway noise impacted areas or in the region as whole. SCAG's analysis found that the roadway noise reductions will disproportionately benefit Non-Hispanic Whites and the two highest income quintile groups. Several other Environmental Justice communities also receive greater benefits from roadway noise improvements including Non-Hispanic Asian, Non-Hispanic others, elderly, and disabled (See **FIGURE 49**).

FIGURE 49 Environmental Justice Population Distribution of Roadway Noise Improvement between Baseline and Plan (2035)

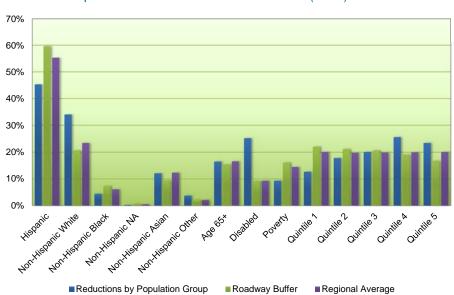


EXHIBIT 32 SCAG Region Roadway Noise (2035 Baseline from Existing Conditions)

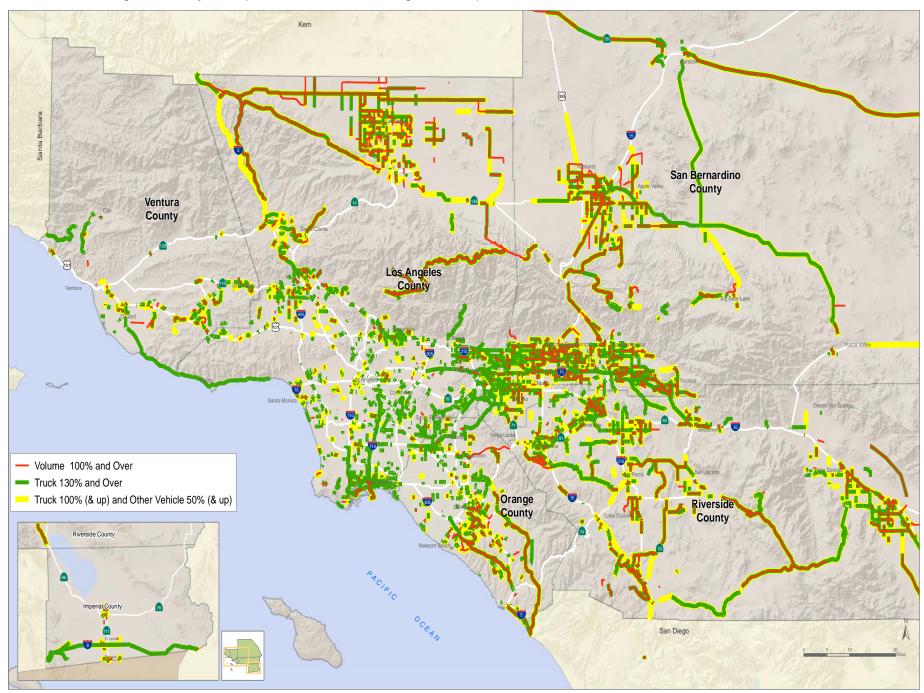
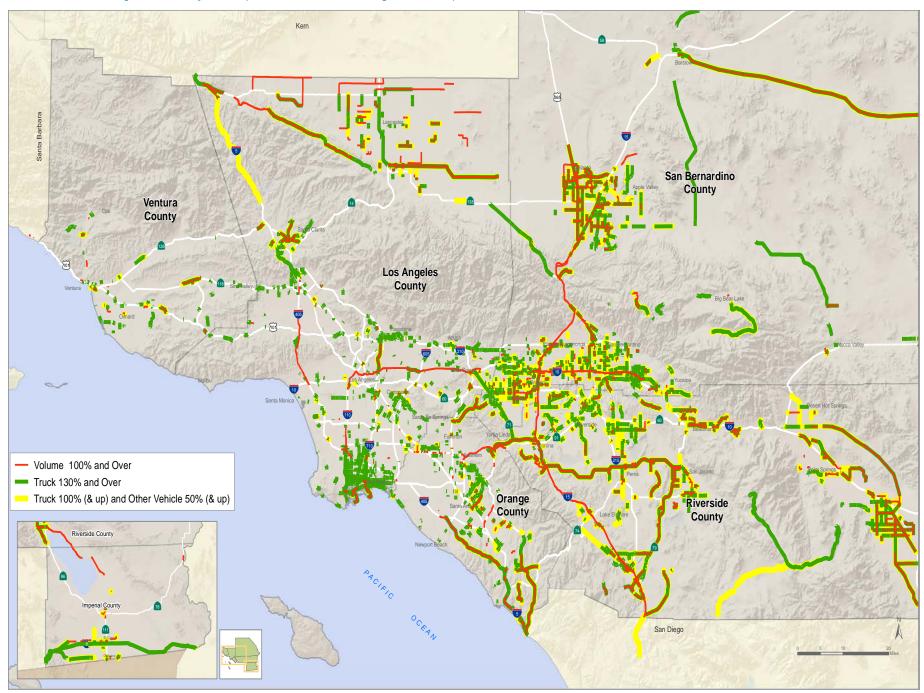


EXHIBIT 33 SCAG Region Roadway Noise (2035 Plan from Existing Conditions)



Airport Noise Impacts

The SCAG Region supports the nation's largest regional airport system in terms of number of airports and aircraft operations. It operates in a very complex airspace environment. The system has six established air carrier airports including Los Angeles International (LAX), Bob Hope (formerly Burbank), John Wayne, Long Beach, Ontario and Palm Springs. There are also four emerging air carrier airports in the Inland Empire and North Los Angeles County. These include San Bernardino International Airport (formerly Norton AFB), March Inland Port (joint use with March Air Reserve Base), Southern California Logistics Airport (formerly George AFB) and Palmdale Airport (joint use with Air Force Plant 42). The regional system also includes 45 general aviation airports and two commuter airports, for a total of 57 public use airports. Although the projected demand for airport capacity has decreased compared to the 2008 RTP, there is still moderate growth planned for the future. The challenge is striking a balance between the aviation capacity needs of Southern California with the local quality of life for the affected populations.

Projected noise impacts from aircraft operations at the region's airports in 2035 were modeled for inclusion in the Programmatic Environmental Impact Report for the RTP. For each airport, modeling produced a contour or isoline for the 65 dB Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL), a measure of noise that takes into account both the number and the timing of flights, as well as the mix of aircraft types. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) considers residences to be an "incompatible land use" with noise at or above 65dB. To identify potentially impacted populations, the anticipated population within the 65 dB CNEL contour was calculated using the following steps:

- 1. Calculate the percentage of TAZs that would lie within a 65 dB CNEL contour.
- 2. Assign the SCAG projected population to the TAZ.
- 3. Apply the demographic breakdown of the TAZ as a whole to the population within the 65 dB CNEL contour.

It should be noted that after 9-11 and "Great Recession" experienced since 2008, the global aviation industry remains in a depressed state. SCAG region air passenger demand and cargo forecasts have been revised downward repeatedly in 2004 RTP and 2008 RTP from the aviation scenario and forecasts adopted in the 2001 RTP. Currently for the 2012 RTP, projections of aviation demand and air cargo remained significantly less than those projected and adopted in 2001 RTP. Thus the downward revisions in projected demand at airports resulted in the reduction of Airport Noise Areas and the corresponding communities that will be studied.

For the purposes of this study, Aviation Noise Areas are defined as areas that are adversely affected by aircraft and airport noise. As part of the Environmental Justice Analysis, special attention will be paid to income, disability, age, and race/ethnicity of affected populations.

FIGURE 50 presents distribution of all environmental justice variables within the aviation noise impacted areas, and their comparisons with regional average. The analysis indicates that the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS results in a disproportionate aviation noise impact to low income and minority populations. Under the 2012 RTP, the lowest income group (Quintile 1) will represent 27 percent of the households impacted by noise above the 65 dB CNEL, while the highest income group (Quintile 5) will only represent 13 percent of the households impacted by noise above the 65 dB CNEL.

Similarly as indicated in the figure, a disproportionate number of households below the poverty threshold will be affected by airport noise levels above the 65 dB CNEL. While 14 percent of the SCAG region households are projected to be living below the poverty level, 19 percent of those that live within the Noise Contour Areas will be below the poverty line.

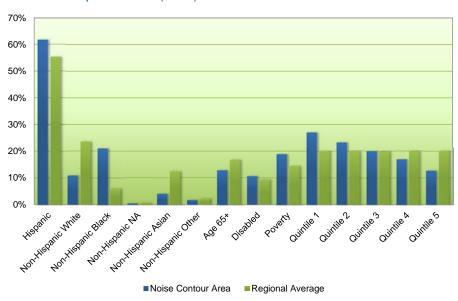
In terms of race/ethnicity, the aviation plan of the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS is projected to have a disproportionate aviation noise impact on minority groups who make up 89 percent of population within the noise contours compared with a regional average of 76 percent of minority population in 2035. Specifically, Hispanic and African-American populations are disproportionately affected. These two groups will make up 55 percent and 6 percent of the regional population in 2035 respectively, but represent 62 percent and 21 percent of those that will live within the impacted Noise Contour Area.

Distribution of the disabled in aviation noise areas shows that there will be a slightly higher concentration of disabled people compared to the region. It is projected that 11 percent of the households in aviation noise areas will be disabled, while the average is 9 percent for the region. On the other hand, elderly households age 65 and above are less concentrated in aviation noise areas in 2035 (13 percent), than the regional average of 17 percent.

SCAG has adopted the Aviation Decentralization Strategy, which calls for relieving the pressure at LAX and Ontario airports. Coupled with the ground access strategy which would relieve surface congestion in the surrounding areas, some of the negative effects of airports could be addressed. The Aviation Decentralization Strategy explores available airport capacity in the Inland Empire and North Los Angeles County. However, as a result of the Great Recession, projected demand for all airports in the region is down. This new reality has had the effect of reducing the number of communities that fall within Aviation Noise Areas, though the problem will still exist. A decentralized airport system will relieve pressure on constrained airports, minimize environmental impacts such as noise, traffic, and encroachment on adjacent neighborhoods, and reduce stress on the region's surface transportation infrastructure. The challenges facing the Aviation Decentralization Strategy, relate to the fact that the core of aviation demand will continue to reside in the urban areas of Los Angeles and Orange counties.

The environmental justice analysis results demonstrate that lower income, minority and disabled residents bear a disproportionate burden from aviation noise pollution with the 2012 RTP. It is therefore critical to continue addressing this issue. SCAG has included potential mitigation measures in the Environmental Justice Mitigation Toolbox at the end of this Appendix.

FIGURE 50 Environmental Justice Population Within the Aviation Noise Impacted Area (2035)



(11) Rail-Related Impacts

METHODOLOGY

As described in the Goods Movement Technical Appendix (page 32), freight rail emissions are 5 percent and 4 percent of regional goods movement related NO_X and PM emissions, respectively. When compared to all regional PM and NO_X sources, the contribution of freight rail emissions is even lower. However, environmental pollution from locomotives, rail yards and other rail facilities must be considered as concentrations of rail activities can cause localized rail pollution. In response to input from our federal partners, SCAG developed a summary analysis to address potential environmental justice impacts in areas adjacent to railroads and rail facilities, although further discussion and analysis is recommended. This section includes an analysis of Environmental Justice communities adjacent to railroads and rail facilities, rail impacts to sensitive receptors, and a summary examination of potential environmental justice concerns that are alleviated by grade separation projects. The train traffic index and related analysis provided in the Environmental Justice Appendix includes data from both passenger and freight rail traffic.

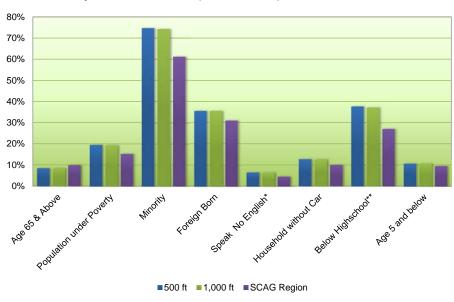
SHARE OF KEY ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE POPULATION IN AREAS ADJACENT TO RAILROADS: FROM 2000 CENSUS AND 2005-09 ACS

The following figures present the socioeconomic indicators from the 2000 Census and 2005–09 American Community Survey in areas within 500 and 1,000 feet from railroads, by key Environmental Justice communities including the elderly population (age 65 and over), population below poverty, minority, foreign born population, non-English speaking population, households without a vehicle and population without a high school diploma. As shown in the figures below, the share of most Environmental Justice communities residing in close proximity to railroads is higher than regional average both in 2000 and in 2005–09. The only exception is elderly population. These observations suggest that rail-related environmental burdens, such as air pollution and noise from locomotives, rail yard and other rail facility, are higher for low-income and minority communities than the regional average. However, SCAG recommends further analysis with our partner agencies to verify this observation.

Distribution of Environmental Justice Population Groups in Areas Adjacent to Railroads TABLE 45

| Distance from Railroads | Age 65 & Above | Population under Poverty | Non-Hispanic White | Foreign Born | Speak No English | Household without Car | Below High School | Age 5 and Below |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 2000 Census | | | | |
| 500 ft | 85,918 | 200,368 | 258,889 | 364,752 | 60,383 | 38,869 | 223,797 | 108,763 |
| 1,000 ft | 167,688 | 385,976 | 510,679 | 706,794 | 115,706 | 75,071 | 428,735 | 210,840 |
| | | | 20 | 00 Census (Perce | nt) | | | |
| 500 ft | 8.4% | 19.5% | 74.8% | 35.5% | 6.4%* | 12.8% | 37.7%** | 10.6% |
| 1,000 ft | 8.4% | 19.4% | 74.3% | 35.5% | 6.4%* | 12.6% | 37.2%** | 10.6% |
| SCAG Region | 9.9% | 15.4% | 61.3% | 31.0% | 4.5%* | 10.1% | 27.1%** | 9.5% |
| | | | 2005–09 A | American Commun | ity Survey | | | |
| 500 ft | 92,789 | 181,396 | 236,015 | 371,508 | 65,278 | 28,542 | 200,569 | 104,177 |
| 1,000 ft | 181,821 | 349,101 | 465,819 | 720,132 | 125,510 | 55,246 | 384,270 | 201,931 |
| | | | 2005-09 Ameri | can Community S | urvey (Percent) | | | |
| 500 ft | 8.7% | 17.1% | 77.8% | 38.2% | 6.7%* | 9.1% | 31.4%** | 9.8% |
| 1,000 ft | 8.8% | 17.0% | 77.4% | 38.1% | 6.6%* | 9.0% | 30.9%** | 9.8% |
| SCAG Region | 10.4% | 13.5% | 64.8% | 30.8% | 4.8%* | 7.4% | 22.4%** | 9.0% |

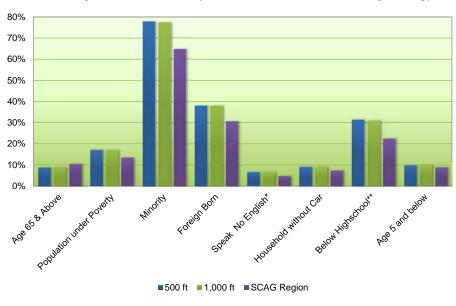
FIGURE 51 Key Environmental Justice Population Groups in the Areas Adjacent to Railroads (2000 Census)



^{*} Share of Population 5 & Over

In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

FIGURE 52 Key Environmental Justice Population Groups in the Areas Adjacent to Railroads (2005–09 American Community Survey)



^{*} Share of Population 5 & Over

^{**} Share of Population 25 & Over

^{**} Share of Population 25 & Over

Projected Environmental Justice Variables and Demographic Changes in the Areas Adjacent to Railroads

| | | 500 ft | | | | 1,000 ft | | | SCAG F | |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| Distance from Railroads | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 |
| Population | 939,718 | 1,159,693 | | | 1,890,758 | 2,336,113 | | | | |
| Male | 472,359 | 582,565 | 50.3% | 50.2% | 948,371 | 1,171,274 | 50.2% | 50.1% | 49.9% | 49.9% |
| Female | 467,359 | 577,128 | 49.7% | 49.8% | 942,387 | 1,164,840 | 49.8% | 49.9% | 50.1% | 50.1% |
| Age 65 & over | 82,038 | 169,016 | 8.7% | 14.6% | 167,033 | 343,413 | 8.8% | 14.7% | 10.4% | 16.7% |
| Age 5 & below | 91,395 | 106,274 | 9.7% | 9.2% | 183,965 | 214,083 | 9.7% | 9.2% | 8.7% | 8.2% |
| Disabled | 87,077 | 116,337 | 9.3% | 10.0% | 175,263 | 234,309 | 9.3% | 10.0% | 8.6% | 9.3% |
| Hispanic | 550,851 | 787,402 | 58.6% | 67.9% | 1,104,573 | 1,581,180 | 58.4% | 67.7% | 44.8% | 55.4% |
| NH White | 211,430 | 169,978 | 22.5% | 14.7% | 428,799 | 345,990 | 22.7% | 14.8% | 34.4% | 23.5% |
| NH Black | 70,293 | 68,939 | 7.5% | 5.9% | 140,467 | 138,989 | 7.4% | 5.9% | 6.9% | 6.1% |
| NH NA | 4,217 | 5,697 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 8,380 | 11,309 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.5% |
| NH Asian | 88,637 | 109,076 | 9.4% | 9.4% | 179,580 | 221,003 | 9.5% | 9.5% | 11.6% | 12.3% |
| NH Others | 14,290 | 18,601 | 1.5% | 1.6% | 28,960 | 37,643 | 1.5% | 1.6% | 1.9% | 2.1% |
| Poverty 1* | 47,843 | 61,243 | 17.0% | 17.3% | 96,804 | 124,133 | 17.0% | 17.4% | 13.8% | 14.5% |
| Poverty 2* | 30,014 | 38,363 | 10.7% | 10.9% | 60,527 | 77,505 | 10.6% | 10.8% | 8.7% | 9.0% |
| Poverty 3* | 27,550 | 34,668 | 9.8% | 9.8% | 55,528 | 70,000 | 9.8% | 9.8% | 8.3% | 8.5% |
| lousehold by Income Quintile | and Ethnicity | | | | | | | | | |
| lousehold | 281,517 | 353,545 | | | 568,754 | 715,162 | | | | |
| Quintile 1 | 65,627 | 84,478 | 23.3% | 23.9% | 133,141 | 170,984 | 23.4% | 23.9% | 21% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 28,242 | 55,927 | 10.0% | 15.8% | 56,652 | 112,395 | 10.0% | 15.7% | 6.4% | 10.8% |
| NH White | 22,014 | 11,129 | 7.8% | 3.1% | 45,215 | 22,948 | 7.9% | 3.2% | 9.4% | 4.2% |
| NH Black | 9,070 | 7,317 | 3.2% | 2.1% | 18,488 | 15,114 | 3.3% | 2.1% | 2.4% | 1.89 |
| NH NA | 352 | 524 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 683 | 1,029 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.19 |
| NH Asian | 4,605 | 7,410 | 1.6% | 2.1% | 9,361 | 15,061 | 1.6% | 2.1% | 1.7% | 2.49 |
| NH Others | 1,344 | 2,170 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 2,741 | 4,438 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| Quintile 2 | 66,513 | 82,131 | 23.6% | 23.2% | 133,983 | 165,774 | 23.6% | 23.2% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 37,224 | 56,975 | 13.2% | 16.1% | 74,711 | 114,534 | 13.1% | 16.0% | 8.5% | 11.5% |
| NH White | 16,898 | 11,404 | 6.0% | 3.2% | 34,315 | 23,312 | 6.0% | 3.3% | 7.3% | 4.39 |

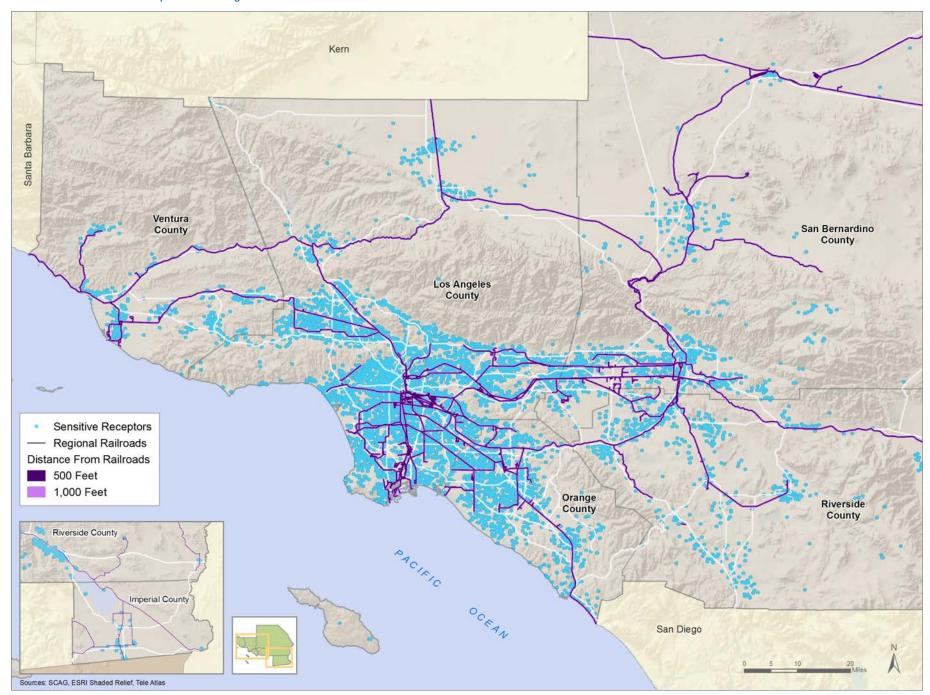
| | | 500 ft | | | | 1,000 ft | | | SCAG F | legion |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Distance from Railroads | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 |
| NH Black | 5,812 | 4,926 | 2.1% | 1.4% | 11,555 | 9,917 | 2.0% | 1.4% | 1.6% | 1.3% |
| NH NA | 344 | 493 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 686 | 1,004 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| NH Asian | 4,559 | 6,096 | 1.6% | 1.7% | 9,296 | 12,419 | 1.6% | 1.7% | 1.7% | 1.9% |
| NH Others | 1,677 | 2,237 | 0.6% | 0.6% | 3,421 | 4,587 | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.8% |
| Quintile 3 | 59,613 | 73,591 | 21.2% | 20.8% | 120,375 | 149,065 | 21.2% | 20.8% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 30,425 | 47,352 | 10.8% | 13.4% | 61,105 | 95,548 | 10.7% | 13.4% | 7.4% | 10.4% |
| NH White | 18,181 | 12,992 | 6.5% | 3.7% | 36,887 | 26,532 | 6.5% | 3.7% | 8.4% | 5.1% |
| NH Black | 4,354 | 3,914 | 1.5% | 1.1% | 8,905 | 8,047 | 1.6% | 1.1% | 1.4% | 1.2% |
| NH NA | 248 | 366 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 499 | 746 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| NH Asian | 4,959 | 6,879 | 1.8% | 1.9% | 10,051 | 13,958 | 1.8% | 2.0% | 1.9% | 2.3% |
| NH Others | 1,446 | 2,088 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 2,929 | 4,233 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.7% |
| Quintile 4 | 51,602 | 64,064 | 18.3% | 18.1% | 104,018 | 129,539 | 18.3% | 18.1% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 22,078 | 36,283 | 7.8% | 10.3% | 44,302 | 73,066 | 7.8% | 10.2% | 5.8% | 8.8% |
| NH White | 18,848 | 14,087 | 6.7% | 4.0% | 38,201 | 28,691 | 6.7% | 4.0% | 9.9% | 6.4% |
| NH Black | 3,594 | 3,499 | 1.3% | 1.0% | 7,251 | 7,134 | 1.3% | 1.0% | 1.3% | 1.2% |
| NH NA | 198 | 306 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 380 | 600 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| NH Asian | 5,715 | 8,227 | 2.0% | 2.3% | 11,519 | 16,643 | 2.0% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 2.9% |
| NH Others | 1,169 | 1,662 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 2,366 | 3,405 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| Quintile 5 | 38,162 | 49,281 | 13.6% | 13.9% | 77,236 | 99,801 | 13.6% | 14.0% | 20% | 20% |
| Hispanic | 11,907 | 23,114 | 4.2% | 6.5% | 23,958 | 46,758 | 4.2% | 6.5% | 3.9% | 7.1% |
| NH White | 17,357 | 13,308 | 6.2% | 3.8% | 35,275 | 27,161 | 6.2% | 3.8% | 12.1% | 7.9% |
| NH Black | 2,535 | 2,948 | 0.9% | 0.8% | 5,142 | 5,953 | 0.9% | 0.8% | 1.0% | 1.0% |
| NH NA | 219 | 424 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 436 | 855 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| NH Asian | 5,109 | 7,697 | 1.8% | 2.2% | 10,367 | 15,536 | 1.8% | 2.2% | 2.5% | 3.4% |
| NH Others | 1,035 | 1,789 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 2,059 | 3,538 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.6% |

^{*}Poverty 1 = # of household below poverty; Poverty 2 = # of household between poverty and 1.5xP); Poverty 3 = # of household between 1.5xP and 2.0xP) Source: Based on 2000 Census and 2005–09 ACS, processed and projected by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff
For further information contact: Ying Zhou, at 213-236-1943, zhou @scag.ca.gov, or Javier Minjares, at 213-236-1893, minjares@scag.ca.gov

SENSITIVE RECEPTORS AND REGIONAL RAILROADS

EXHIBIT 35 depicts areas adjacent to railroads overlaid with sensitive receptor areas. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, daycare facilities, elderly housing facilities where there are populations susceptible to greater impacts from air pollution and toxic chemicals. As shown in the map below, a significant number of sensitive receptors are located in close proximity to railroads. Further analysis is needed to better understand rail-related pollutants and contaminants in areas adjacent to railroads.

EXHIBIT 35 Sensitive Receptors and Regional Railroads



IMPACTS RELATED TO KEY GRADE CROSSING AREAS

The following tables and figures present the socioeconomic indicators from 2000 Census and 2005–09 American Community Survey in areas within a ½-mile, 1-mile and 2-mile distance from grade separation projects, by key Environmental Justice population groups—elderly population (age 65 and over), population below poverty, minority, foreign born population, non-English speaking population, households without a vehicle and population without a high school diploma. As shown in the figures below, the share of most key Environmental Justice communities residing close to railroads is higher than regional average both in 2000 and in 2005–09. The exceptions are the elderly population and households without a vehicle. These observations suggest that many Environmental Justice communities are more likely to be affected by impacts from grade crossings, such as traffic delays, idling emissions and grade-crossing related accidents than other demographic groups.

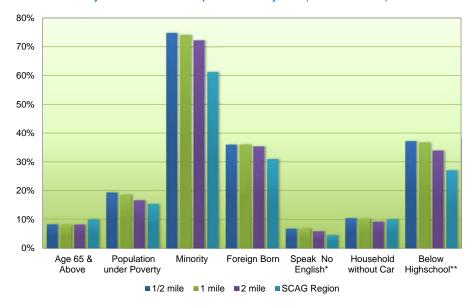
Share of Key Environmental Justice Population in Areas Adjacent to Grade Separation Projects: From 2000 Census TABLE 47 and 2005-09 American Community Survey

| Distance from Railroads | Age 65 & Above | Population under Poverty | Non-Hispanic White | Foreign Born | Speak No English | Household Without Car | Below High School |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | 2000 0 | ensus | | | |
| ½ mile | 16,530 | 38,664 | 50,186 | 71,886 | 12,316 | 6,034 | 42,697 |
| 1 mile | 56,732 | 130,719 | 181,357 | 253,134 | 43,313 | 20,609 | 147,472 |
| 2 mile | 171,371 | 348,322 | 578,490 | 738,508 | 111,952 | 55,850 | 410,660 |
| | | | 2000 Censu | is (Percent) | | | |
| ½ mile | 8.3% | 19.4% | 74.9% | 36.0% | 6.8%* | 10.5% | 37.2%** |
| 1 mile | 8.1% | 18.6% | 74.2% | 36.1% | 6.8%* | 10.3% | 36.8%** |
| 2 mile | 8.2% | 16.7% | 72.3% | 35.4% | 5.9%* | 9.3% | 34.0%** |
| SCAG Region | 9.9% | 15.4% | 61.3% | 31.0% | 4.5%* | 10.1% | 27.1%** |
| | | | 2005-09 American | Community Survey | | | |
| ½ mile | 18,680 | 33,708 | 42,765 | 76,860 | 12,815 | 3,976 | 38,911 |
| 1 mile | 63,811 | 113,833 | 154,195 | 269,194 | 46,967 | 13,861 | 136,463 |
| 2 mile | 196,164 | 304,852 | 500,737 | 787,933 | 128,707 | 38,930 | 382,858 |
| | | 200 | 5-09 American Com | munity Survey (Perce | nt) | | |
| ½ mile | 9.0% | 16.2% | 79.4% | 37.0% | 6.7%* | 6.7% | 31.2%** |
| 1 mile | 8.7% | 15.5% | 79.0% | 36.7% | 7.0%* | 6.7% | 31.2%** |
| 2 mile | 8.9% | 13.9% | 77.2% | 35.9% | 6.4%* | 6.2% | 28.9%** |
| SCAG Region | 10.4% | 13.5% | 64.8% | 30.8% | 4.8%* | 7.4% | 22.4%** |

^{*}Share of Population 5 & Over **Share of Population 25 & Over

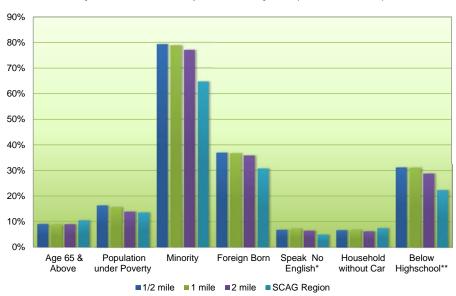
Source: 2000 Census and 2005–09 ACS, processed by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

FIGURE 53 Key Environmental Justice Population Groups in the Areas Adjacent to Grade Separation Projects (2000 Census)



In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

FIGURE 54 Key Environmental Justice Population Groups in the Areas Adjacent to Grade Separation Projects (2005–09 ACS)



*Share of Population 5 & Over **Share of Population 25 & Over Source: 2000 Census and 2005–09 ACS, processed by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

Projected Environmental Justice Variables and Demographic Changes in the Areas Adjacent to Grade Separation Projects TABLE 48

| | ½ mil | е | | | 1 mile | | | | 2 miles | | | SCAG F | Region |
|---------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 |
| 198,052 | 270,405 | | | 719,686 | 959,669 | | | 2,189,256 | 2,856,556 | | | | |
| 99,672 | 136,346 | 50.3% | 50.4% | 360,892 | 481,528 | 50.1% | 50.2% | 1,095,958 | 1,427,471 | 50.1% | 50.0% | 49.9% | 49.9% |
| 98,380 | 134,059 | 49.7% | 49.6% | 358,794 | 478,141 | 49.9% | 49.8% | 1,093,299 | 1,429,085 | 49.9% | 50.0% | 50.1% | 50.1% |
| 16,744 | 38,612 | 8.5% | 14.3% | 60,866 | 136,329 | 8.5% | 14.2% | 192,480 | 420,519 | 8.8% | 14.7% | 10.4% | 16.7% |
| 18,110 | 26,610 | 9.1% | 9.8% | 65,843 | 94,735 | 9.1% | 9.9% | 195,943 | 277,398 | 9.0% | 9.7% | 8.6% | 9.3% |
| 116,603 | 180,856 | 58.9% | 66.9% | 416,520 | 633,470 | 57.9% | 66.0% | 1,200,649 | 1,822,219 | 54.8% | 63.8% | 44.8% | 55.4% |
| 43,707 | 40,028 | 22.1% | 14.8% | 162,843 | 142,680 | 22.6% | 14.9% | 526,955 | 443,658 | 24.1% | 15.5% | 34.4% | 23.5% |
| 9,700 | 14,318 | 4.9% | 5.3% | 35,939 | 51,396 | 5.0% | 5.4% | 112,117 | 153,422 | 5.1% | 5.4% | 6.9% | 6.1% |
| 1,016 | 1,426 | 0.5% | 0.5% | 3,398 | 4,817 | 0.5% | 0.5% | 9,504 | 13,163 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.4% | 0.5% |
| 24,076 | 29,269 | 12.2% | 10.8% | 90,012 | 111,458 | 12.5% | 11.6% | 305,254 | 376,203 | 13.9% | 13.2% | 11.6% | 12.3% |
| 2,950 | 4,509 | 1.5% | 1.7% | 10,973 | 15,848 | 1.5% | 1.7% | 34,777 | 47,891 | 1.6% | 1.7% | 1.9% | 2.1% |
| 8,882 | 12,122 | 15.7% | 15.8% | 32,353 | 43,764 | 15.7% | 15.9% | 89,737 | 122,244 | 14.1% | 14.6% | 13.8% | 14.5% |
| 6,354 | 8,608 | 11.3% | 11.2% | 22,074 | 29,771 | 10.7% | 10.8% | 61,778 | 83,445 | 9.7% | 10.0% | 8.7% | 9.0% |
| 6,141 | 8,122 | 10.9% | 10.6% | 21,317 | 28,076 | 10.4% | 10.2% | 59,963 | 79,190 | 9.4% | 9.4% | 8.3% | 8.5% |
| 56,443 | 76,815 | | | 205,859 | 274,905 | | | 634,602 | 838,430 | | | | |
| 12,085 | 16,750 | 21.4% | 21.8% | 44,296 | 59,844 | 21.5% | 21.8% | 124,417 | 169,370 | 19.6% | 20.2% | 21% | 20% |
| 5,892 | 11,224 | 10.4% | 14.6% | 19,781 | 38,435 | 9.6% | 14.0% | 50,263 | 103,320 | 7.9% | 12.3% | 6.4% | 10.8% |
| 3,994 | 2,354 | 7.1% | 3.1% | 15,609 | 8,042 | 7.6% | 2.9% | 46,551 | 23,746 | 7.3% | 2.8% | 9.4% | 4.2% |
| 874 | 1,230 | 1.5% | 1.6% | 3,512 | 5,069 | 1.7% | 1.8% | 9,663 | 14,691 | 1.5% | 1.8% | 2.4% | 1.8% |
| 74 | 107 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 294 | 462 | 0.1% | 0.2% | 639 | 1,010 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| 1,075 | 1,553 | 1.9% | 2.0% | 4,355 | 6,729 | 2.1% | 2.4% | 14,800 | 22,814 | 2.3% | 2.7% | 1.7% | 2.4% |
| 176 | 282 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 746 | 1,108 | 0.4% | 0.4% | 2,501 | 3,789 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.7% |
| 14,345 | 19,141 | 25.4% | 24.9% | 50,051 | 65,773 | 24.3% | 23.9% | 143,272 | 187,502 | 22.6% | 22.4% | 20% | 20% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.5% |
| 0,120 | 12,017 | 14.470 | 10.7 /0 | 21,000 | 40,002 | 10.070 | 10.070 | 10,000 | 121,020 | 11.0/0 | 17.7/0 | 0.070 | 11.070 |
| | 198,052 99,672 98,380 16,744 18,110 116,603 43,707 9,700 1,016 24,076 2,950 8,882 6,354 6,141 56,443 12,085 5,892 3,994 874 74 1,075 176 14,345 | 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 99,672 136,346 98,380 134,059 16,744 38,612 18,110 26,610 116,603 180,856 43,707 40,028 9,700 14,318 1,016 1,426 24,076 29,269 2,950 4,509 8,882 12,122 6,354 8,608 6,141 8,122 56,443 76,815 12,085 16,750 5,892 11,224 3,994 2,354 874 1,230 74 107 1,075 1,553 176 282 14,345 19,141 | 198,052 270,405 99,672 136,346 50.3% 98,380 134,059 49.7% 16,744 38,612 8.5% 18,110 26,610 9.1% 116,603 180,856 58.9% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 9,700 14,318 4.9% 1,016 1,426 0.5% 24,076 29,269 12.2% 2,950 4,509 1.5% 8,882 12,122 15.7% 6,354 8,608 11.3% 6,141 8,122 10.9% 56,443 76,815 1 12,085 16,750 21.4% 5,892 11,224 10.4% 3,994 2,354 7.1% 874 1,230 1.5% 74 107 0.1% 1,075 1,553 1.9% 176 282 0.3% 14,345 19,141 25.4% | 2008 2035 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 50.3% 50.4% 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 24,076 29,269 12.2% 10.8% 2,950 4,509 1.5% 1.7% 8,882 12,122 15.7% 15.8% 6,354 8,608 11.3% 11.2% 6,141 8,122 10.9% 10.6% 56,443 76,815 1 12,085 16,750 21.4% 21.8% 5,892 11,224 10.4% 14.6% 3,994 2,354 7.1% 3.1% 874 1,230 1.5% 1.6% | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 198,052 270,405 719,686 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 3,398 24,076 29,269 12.2% 10.8% 90,012 2,950 4,509 1.5% 1.7% 10,973 8,882 12,122 15.7% 15.8% 32,353 6,354 8,608 11.3% 11.2% 22,074 6,141 8,122 10.9% 10.6% 21,317 56,443 76,815< | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 719,686 959,669 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 3,398 4,817 24,076 29,269 12.2% 10.8% 90,012 111,458 2,950 4,509 1.5% 1.7% 10,973 15,848 8,882 12,122 15.7% 15.8% 32,353 43,764 <t< td=""><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 198,052 270,405 719,686 959,669 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 50.1% 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 49.9% 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 8.5% 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 9.1% 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 57.9% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 22.6% 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 5.0% 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 3,398 4,817 0.5% 24,076 29,269 12.2% 10.8% 90,012 111,458 12.5% 2,950 4,509 1.5% 1.7%</td><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 719,686 959,669 959,669 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 50.1% 50.2% 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 49.9% 49.8% 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 8.5% 14.2% 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 9.1% 9.9% 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 57.9% 66.0% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 22.6% 14.9% 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 5.0% 5.4% 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 3,398 4,817 0.5% 0.5% 24,076 29,269 12.2%</td><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 198,052 270,405 - 719,686 959,669 - 2,189,256 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 50.1% 50.2% 1,095,958 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 49.9% 49.8% 1,093,299 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 8.5% 14.2% 192,480 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 9.1% 9.9% 195,943 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 57.9% 66.0% 1,200,649 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 22.6% 14.9% 526,955 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 5.0% 5.4% 112,117</td><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 </td><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2009 2008 2008 2009 2008 2008 2009 2008 2009 2009 2009 2009 2009 2009 2009 <th< td=""><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 <th< td=""><td>2008 2035 2008 4039 4039 4038 1,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.2% 11,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.1% 50.0% 14,2480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 12,480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 22,500 1,500,649 18.28,219 54.8% 63.8% 44.8% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 16.520 63,343 14.280</td></th<></td></th<></td></t<> | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 198,052 270,405 719,686 959,669 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 50.1% 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 49.9% 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 8.5% 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 9.1% 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 57.9% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 22.6% 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 5.0% 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 3,398 4,817 0.5% 24,076 29,269 12.2% 10.8% 90,012 111,458 12.5% 2,950 4,509 1.5% 1.7% | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 719,686 959,669 959,669 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 50.1% 50.2% 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 49.9% 49.8% 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 8.5% 14.2% 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 9.1% 9.9% 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 57.9% 66.0% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 22.6% 14.9% 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 5.0% 5.4% 1,016 1,426 0.5% 0.5% 3,398 4,817 0.5% 0.5% 24,076 29,269 12.2% | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 198,052 270,405 - 719,686 959,669 - 2,189,256 99,672 136,346 50.3% 50.4% 360,892 481,528 50.1% 50.2% 1,095,958 98,380 134,059 49.7% 49.6% 358,794 478,141 49.9% 49.8% 1,093,299 16,744 38,612 8.5% 14.3% 60,866 136,329 8.5% 14.2% 192,480 18,110 26,610 9.1% 9.8% 65,843 94,735 9.1% 9.9% 195,943 116,603 180,856 58.9% 66.9% 416,520 633,470 57.9% 66.0% 1,200,649 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 162,843 142,680 22.6% 14.9% 526,955 9,700 14,318 4.9% 5.3% 35,939 51,396 5.0% 5.4% 112,117 | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 198,052 270,405 | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2009 2008 2008 2009 2008 2008 2009 2008 2009 2009 2009 2009 2009 2009 2009 <th< td=""><td>2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 <th< td=""><td>2008 2035 2008 4039 4039 4038 1,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.2% 11,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.1% 50.0% 14,2480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 12,480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 22,500 1,500,649 18.28,219 54.8% 63.8% 44.8% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 16.520 63,343 14.280</td></th<></td></th<> | 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 2035 2008 <th< td=""><td>2008 2035 2008 4039 4039 4038 1,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.2% 11,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.1% 50.0% 14,2480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 12,480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 22,500 1,500,649 18.28,219 54.8% 63.8% 44.8% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 16.520 63,343 14.280</td></th<> | 2008 2035 2008 4039 4039 4038 1,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.0% 50.2% 11,093,299 1,429,085 49.9% 50.0% 50.1% 50.0% 14,2480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 12,480 420,519 8.8% 14.7% 10.4% 10.4% 22,500 1,500,649 18.28,219 54.8% 63.8% 44.8% 43,707 40,028 22.1% 14.8% 16.520 63,343 14.280 |

| Non-Hispanic Black 802 | Distance from | | ½ mil | e | | | 1 mile | | | | 2 miles | | | SCAG F | Region |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Non-Hispanic NA 92 151 0.2% 0.2% 260 421 0.1% 0.2% 677 986 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,332 1,667 2.4% 2.2% 4,812 6,156 2.3% 2.2% 15,046 19,373 2.4% 2.3% 1.7% 1.95 Non-Hispanic Other 303 384 0.5% 0.5% 1,117 1,519 0.5% 0.6% 3,557 5,045 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.85 | the Projects: | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 | 2008 | 2035 |
| Non-Hispanic Other 303 384 0.5% 0.5% 0.5% 1.117 1.519 0.5% 0.6% 3.557 5.045 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.88 | Non-Hispanic Black | 802 | 1,159 | 1.4% | 1.5% | 2,827 | 4,146 | 1.4% | 1.5% | 8,023 | 11,563 | 1.3% | 1.4% | 1.6% | 1.3% |
| Non-Hispanic Other 303 384 0.5% 0.5% 1,117 1,519 0.5% 0.6% 3,557 5,045 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.88 | Non-Hispanic NA | 92 | 151 | 0.2% | 0.2% | 260 | 421 | 0.1% | 0.2% | 677 | 986 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Quintile 3 12,494 16,876 22.1% 22.0% 44,747 59,134 21.7% 21.5% 139,248 181,965 21.9% 21.7% 20% 205 10,942 11.4% 13.7% 22,481 36,275 10.9% 13.2% 66,806 109,608 10.5% 13.1% 7.4% 10.4% Non-Hispanic White 3,736 3,208 6.6% 4.2% 13,378 10,766 6.5% 3.9% 44,049 33,663 6.9% 4.0% 8.4% 5.1% Non-Hispanic Black 556 892 1.0% 1.2% 2,210 3,321 1.1% 1.2% 7,203 10,487 1.1% 1.3% 1.4% 1.2% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,431 1,779 2.5% 2.3% 5,392 6,864 2.6% 2.5% 17,225 22,281 2.7% 2.7% 1.9% 2.3% Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4 | Non-Hispanic Asian | 1,332 | 1,667 | 2.4% | 2.2% | 4,812 | 6,156 | 2.3% | 2.2% | 15,046 | 19,373 | 2.4% | 2.3% | 1.7% | 1.9% |
| Hispanic 6,454 10,492 11.4% 13.7% 22,481 36,275 10.9% 13.2% 66,806 109,608 10.5% 13.1% 7.4% 10.4% Non-Hispanic White 3,736 3,208 6.6% 4.2% 13,378 10,766 6.5% 3.9% 44,049 33,663 6.9% 4.0% 8.4% 5.1% Non-Hispanic Black 556 892 1.0% 1.2% 2,210 3,321 1.1% 1.2% 7,203 10,487 1.1% 1.3% 1.4% 1.2% Non-Hispanic NA 47 72 0.1% 0.1% 216 320 0.1% 0.1% 632 955 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,431 1,779 2.5% 2.3% 5,392 6,864 2.6% 2.5% 17,225 22,281 2.7% 2.7% 1.9% 2.3% Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4,972 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.7% Non-Hispanic White 3,724 3,342 6.6% 4.4% 14,435 12,043 7.0% 4.4% 49,224 39,240 7.8% 4.7% 9.9% 6.4% Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 1.3% 1.2% Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 1.3% 1.2% Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Na 52 8.9 0.1% 0.1% 1.79 321 0.1% 0.1% 584 972 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Dither 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.6% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.9% Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 11,466 2,224 0.7% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% 1.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1Hispanic Na 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.5% 2,555 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1Hispanic Na 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% 1.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1Hispanic Na 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.5% 2,555 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1Hispanic Na 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 1555 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1Hispanic Na 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 1555 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1 | Non-Hispanic Other | 303 | 384 | 0.5% | 0.5% | 1,117 | 1,519 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 3,557 | 5,045 | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.8% |
| Non-Hispanic White 3,736 3,208 6.6% 4.2% 13,378 10,766 6.5% 3.9% 44,049 33,663 6.9% 4.0% 8.4% 5.1% Non-Hispanic Black 556 892 1.0% 1.2% 2,210 3,321 1.1% 1.2% 7,203 10,487 1.1% 1.3% 1.4% 1.2% Non-Hispanic NA 47 72 0.1% 0.1% 216 320 0.1% 0.1% 632 955 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,431 1,779 2.5% 2.3% 5,392 6,864 2.6% 2.5% 17,225 22,281 2.7% 2.7% 1.9% 2.3% Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4,972 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.7% Quintile 4 10,531 14,392 18.7% 18.7% 39,759 53,039 19.3% 19.3% 13 | Quintile 3 | 12,494 | 16,876 | 22.1% | 22.0% | 44,747 | 59,134 | 21.7% | 21.5% | 139,248 | 181,965 | 21.9% | 21.7% | 20% | 20% |
| Non-Hispanic Black 556 892 1.0% 1.2% 2,210 3,321 1.1% 1.2% 7,203 10,487 1.1% 1.3% 1.4% 1.2° Non-Hispanic NA 47 72 0.1% 0.1% 216 320 0.1% 0.1% 632 955 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,431 1,779 2.5% 2.3% 5,392 6,864 2.6% 2.5% 17,225 22,281 2.7% 2.7% 1.9% 2.3° Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4,972 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.7° Quintile 4 10,531 14,392 18.7% 18.7% 39,759 53,039 19.3% 131,333 171,295 20.4% 20 20 Hispanic 4,580 7,885 8.1% 10.3% 16,887 28,771 8.2% 10.5% 52,776 90,369 8.3% <td>Hispanic</td> <td>6,454</td> <td>10,492</td> <td>11.4%</td> <td>13.7%</td> <td>22,481</td> <td>36,275</td> <td>10.9%</td> <td>13.2%</td> <td>66,806</td> <td>109,608</td> <td>10.5%</td> <td>13.1%</td> <td>7.4%</td> <td>10.4%</td> | Hispanic | 6,454 | 10,492 | 11.4% | 13.7% | 22,481 | 36,275 | 10.9% | 13.2% | 66,806 | 109,608 | 10.5% | 13.1% | 7.4% | 10.4% |
| Non-Hispanic NA 47 72 0.1% 0.1% 216 320 0.1% 0.1% 632 955 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,431 1,779 2.5% 2.3% 5,392 6,864 2.6% 2.5% 17,225 22,281 2.7% 2.7% 1.9% 2.3% Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4,972 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.7% Quintile 4 10,531 14,392 18.7% 18.7% 39,759 53,039 19.3% 131,333 171,295 20.4% 20% 20% Hispanic 4,580 7,885 8.1% 10.3% 16,887 28,771 8.2% 10.5% 52,776 90,369 8.3% 10.8% 5.8% 8.8 Non-Hispanic White 3,724 3,342 6.6% 4.4% 14,435 12,043 7.0% 4.4% 49,224 39,240 <td< td=""><td>Non-Hispanic White</td><td>3,736</td><td>3,208</td><td>6.6%</td><td>4.2%</td><td>13,378</td><td>10,766</td><td>6.5%</td><td>3.9%</td><td>44,049</td><td>33,663</td><td>6.9%</td><td>4.0%</td><td>8.4%</td><td>5.1%</td></td<> | Non-Hispanic White | 3,736 | 3,208 | 6.6% | 4.2% | 13,378 | 10,766 | 6.5% | 3.9% | 44,049 | 33,663 | 6.9% | 4.0% | 8.4% | 5.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian 1,431 1,779 2.5% 2.3% 5,392 6,864 2.6% 2.5% 17,225 22,281 2.7% 2.7% 1.9% 2.3% Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4,972 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.7 Quintile 4 10,531 14,392 18.7% 18.7% 39,759 53,039 19.3% 131,333 171,295 20.7% 20.4% 20% 20% Hispanic 4,580 7,885 8.1% 10.3% 16,887 28,771 8.2% 10.5% 52,776 90,369 8.3% 10.8% 5.8% 8.8% Non-Hispanic White 3,724 3,342 6.6% 4.4% 14,435 12,043 7.0% 4.4% 49,224 39,240 7.8% 4.7% 9.9% 6.4% Non-Hispanic Black 438 742 0.8% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% | Non-Hispanic Black | 556 | 892 | 1.0% | 1.2% | 2,210 | 3,321 | 1.1% | 1.2% | 7,203 | 10,487 | 1.1% | 1.3% | 1.4% | 1.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Other 269 432 0.5% 0.6% 1,070 1,589 0.5% 0.6% 3,333 4,972 0.5% 0.6% 0.6% 0.79 Quintile 4 10,531 14,392 18.7% 18.7% 39,759 53,039 19.3% 19.3% 131,333 171,295 20.7% 20.4% 20% 20% 11,000 | Non-Hispanic NA | 47 | 72 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 216 | 320 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 632 | 955 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Quintile 4 10,531 14,392 18.7% 18.7% 39,759 53,039 19.3% 19.3% 131,333 171,295 20.7% 20.4% 20% 20% Hispanic 4,580 7,885 8.1% 10.3% 16,887 28,771 8.2% 10.5% 52,776 90,369 8.3% 10.8% 5.8% 8.8% Non-Hispanic White 3,724 3,342 6.6% 4.4% 14,435 12,043 7.0% 4.4% 49,224 39,240 7.8% 4.7% 9.9% 6.4% Non-Hispanic Black 438 742 0.8% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 1.3% 1.25 Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 179 321 0.1% 0.1% 584 972 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,520 2,000 2.7% 2.6% 5,698 7,818 2.8% 2.8% | Non-Hispanic Asian | 1,431 | 1,779 | 2.5% | 2.3% | 5,392 | 6,864 | 2.6% | 2.5% | 17,225 | 22,281 | 2.7% | 2.7% | 1.9% | 2.3% |
| Hispanic 4,580 7,885 8.1% 10.3% 16,887 28,771 8.2% 10.5% 52,776 90,369 8.3% 10.8% 5.8% 8.88 Non-Hispanic White 3,724 3,342 6.6% 4.4% 14,435 12,043 7.0% 4.4% 49,224 39,240 7.8% 4.7% 9.9% 6.4% Non-Hispanic Black 438 742 0.8% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 1.3% 1.2% Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 179 321 0.1% 0.1% 584 972 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,520 2,000 2.7% 2.6% 5,698 7,818 2.8% 2.8% 19,744 27,235 3.1% 3.2% 2.3% 2.9% Non-Hispanic Other 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.5% 0.6% Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 4.4% 6.8% 3.9% 7.1% Non-Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.9% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Non-Hispanic Other | 269 | 432 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 1,070 | 1,589 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 3,333 | 4,972 | 0.5% | 0.6% | 0.6% | 0.7% |
| Non-Hispanic White 3,724 3,342 6.6% 4.4% 14,435 12,043 7.0% 4.4% 49,224 39,240 7.8% 4.7% 9.9% 6.4% Non-Hispanic Black 438 742 0.8% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 1.3% 1.29 Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 179 321 0.1% 0.1% 584 972 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,520 2,000 2.7% 2.6% 5,698 7,818 2.8% 2.8% 19,744 27,235 3.1% 3.2% 2.3% 2.9% Non-Hispanic Other 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.5% Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 | Quintile 4 | 10,531 | 14,392 | 18.7% | 18.7% | 39,759 | 53,039 | 19.3% | 19.3% | 131,333 | 171,295 | 20.7% | 20.4% | 20% | 20% |
| Non-Hispanic Black 438 742 0.8% 1.0% 1,734 2,811 0.8% 1.0% 6,393 9,552 1.0% 1.1% 1.3% 1.25 Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 179 321 0.1% 0.1% 584 972 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,520 2,000 2.7% 2.6% 5,698 7,818 2.8% 19,744 27,235 3.1% 3.2% 2.3% 2.9% Non-Hispanic Other 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.69 Quintile 5 6,988 9,656 12.4% 12.6% 27,007 37,116 13.1% 13.5% 96,331 128,298 15.2% 15.3% 20% 20% Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 4.4% | Hispanic | 4,580 | 7,885 | 8.1% | 10.3% | 16,887 | 28,771 | 8.2% | 10.5% | 52,776 | 90,369 | 8.3% | 10.8% | 5.8% | 8.8% |
| Non-Hispanic NA 52 89 0.1% 0.1% 179 321 0.1% 0.1% 584 972 0.1% 0.1% 0.19 Non-Hispanic Asian 1,520 2,000 2.7% 2.6% 5,698 7,818 2.8% 2.8% 19,744 27,235 3.1% 3.2% 2.3% 2.9% Non-Hispanic Other 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.6% Quintile 5 6,988 9,656 12.4% 12.6% 27,007 37,116 13.1% 13.5% 96,331 128,298 15.2% 15.3% 20% 20% 20% 4.4 6.8% 3.9% 7.1% 7.9% 7.95 57,206 4.4% 6.8% 3.9% 7.1% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.9% 7.254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% 7.9% 7.9% | Non-Hispanic White | 3,724 | 3,342 | 6.6% | 4.4% | 14,435 | 12,043 | 7.0% | 4.4% | 49,224 | 39,240 | 7.8% | 4.7% | 9.9% | 6.4% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian 1,520 2,000 2.7% 2.6% 5,698 7,818 2.8% 2.8% 19,744 27,235 3.1% 3.2% 2.3% 2.9% Non-Hispanic Other 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.5% 0.69 Quintile 5 6,988 9,656 12.4% 12.6% 27,007 37,116 13.1% 13.5% 96,331 128,298 15.2% 15.3% 20% 20% Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 4.4% 6.8% 3.9% 7.19 Non-Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.99 Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 1,446 2,224 0.7% | Non-Hispanic Black | 438 | 742 | 0.8% | 1.0% | 1,734 | 2,811 | 0.8% | 1.0% | 6,393 | 9,552 | 1.0% | 1.1% | 1.3% | 1.2% |
| Non-Hispanic Other 216 334 0.4% 0.4% 826 1,274 0.4% 0.5% 2,613 3,926 0.4% 0.5% 0.69 Quintile 5 6,988 9,656 12.4% 12.6% 27,007 37,116 13.1% 13.5% 96,331 128,298 15.2% 15.3% 20% 20% Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 4.4% 6.8% 3.9% 7.1% Non-Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.9% Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 1,446 2,224 0.7% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 | Non-Hispanic NA | 52 | 89 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 179 | 321 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 584 | 972 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Quintile 5 6,988 9,656 12.4% 12.6% 27,007 37,116 13.1% 13.5% 96,331 128,298 15.2% 15.3% 20% 20% Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 4.4% 6.8% 3.9% 7.19 Non-Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.99 Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 1,446 2,224 0.7% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Non-Hispanic Asian | 1,520 | 2,000 | 2.7% | 2.6% | 5,698 | 7,818 | 2.8% | 2.8% | 19,744 | 27,235 | 3.1% | 3.2% | 2.3% | 2.9% |
| Hispanic 2,203 4,411 3.9% 5.7% 8,572 17,236 4.2% 6.3% 27,955 57,206 4.4% 6.8% 3.9% 7.19 Non-Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.99 Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 1,446 2,224 0.7% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Non-Hispanic Other | 216 | 334 | 0.4% | 0.4% | 826 | 1,274 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 2,613 | 3,926 | 0.4% | 0.5% | 0.5% | 0.6% |
| Non-Hispanic White 2,884 2,596 5.1% 3.4% 11,528 9,946 5.6% 3.6% 43,144 35,032 6.8% 4.2% 12.1% 7.99 Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 1,446 2,224 0.7% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Quintile 5 | 6,988 | 9,656 | 12.4% | 12.6% | 27,007 | 37,116 | 13.1% | 13.5% | 96,331 | 128,298 | 15.2% | 15.3% | 20% | 20% |
| Non-Hispanic Black 413 609 0.7% 0.8% 1,446 2,224 0.7% 0.8% 4,954 7,254 0.8% 0.9% 1.0% 1.0% Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Hispanic | 2,203 | 4,411 | 3.9% | 5.7% | 8,572 | 17,236 | 4.2% | 6.3% | 27,955 | 57,206 | 4.4% | 6.8% | 3.9% | 7.1% |
| Non-Hispanic NA 47 97 0.1% 0.1% 132 300 0.1% 0.1% 355 891 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Non-Hispanic White | 2,884 | 2,596 | 5.1% | 3.4% | 11,528 | 9,946 | 5.6% | 3.6% | 43,144 | 35,032 | 6.8% | 4.2% | 12.1% | 7.9% |
| Non-Hispanic Asian 1,251 1,617 2.2% 2.1% 4,696 6,275 2.3% 2.3% 17,744 24,243 2.8% 2.9% 2.5% 3.4% | Non-Hispanic Black | 413 | 609 | 0.7% | 0.8% | 1,446 | 2,224 | 0.7% | 0.8% | 4,954 | 7,254 | 0.8% | 0.9% | 1.0% | 1.0% |
| | Non-Hispanic NA | 47 | 97 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 132 | 300 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 355 | 891 | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Non-Hispanic Other 190 326 0.3% 0.4% 631 1,135 0.3% 0.4% 2,179 3,672 0.3% 0.4% 0.4% 0.6% | Non-Hispanic Asian | 1,251 | 1,617 | 2.2% | 2.1% | 4,696 | 6,275 | 2.3% | 2.3% | 17,744 | 24,243 | 2.8% | 2.9% | 2.5% | 3.4% |
| | Non-Hispanic Other | 190 | 326 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 631 | 1,135 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 2,179 | 3,672 | 0.3% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.6% |

^{*}Poverty 1 = # of household below poverty; Poverty 2 = # of household between poverty and 1.5xP); Poverty 3 = # of household between 1.5xP and 2.0xP)

Source: Based on 2000 Census and 2005–09 ACS, processed and projected by SCAG Research, Analysis, and Information Service staff

TABLE 49 Existing and Projected Impacts on Grade Separation Project Areas (2035 Projections Based on the Assumption of No Grade Separation Projects)

| | Average Daily Traffic (vehicles/day) | Average Daily Train Volume (trains/day) | Daily Total Gate Down Time (minutes/day) | Daily Total Vehicle Hours of Delay (veh-hrs/day) | PM Peak Average Delay per Vehicle (seconds/vehicle) |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|---|
| 2010 | 765,560 | 2,717 | 5,202 | 1,253 | 370 |
| 2035* | 988,730 | 5,988 | 13,010 | 5,133 | 1,211 |
| % Change | 29% | 120% | 150% | 310% | 227% |
| | Daily NO _X Emissions** (g/day) | Daily PM _{2.5} Emissions** (g/ day) | Daily CO ₂ Emissions** (g/day) | Daily NO _X , PM _{2.5} , and CO ₂ Emissions** (g/day) | Daily Emissions Related Damages*** (\$/year) |
| 2010 | 10,510 | 289 | 2,185,239 | 2,196,039 | 98,748 |
| 2035* | 47,407 | 657 | 9,121,986 | 9,170,050 | 276,091 |
| % Change | 351% | 127% | 317% | 318% | 180% |
| | 5-Year Average Number of Crashes Per Year | 5-Year Average Number Killed Per Year | 5-Year Average Number Injured Per Year | 5-Year Average Damage Per Year (\$) | |
| 2006-2010 | 6.4 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 37,440 | |

^{*}Assuming no grade separation projects.

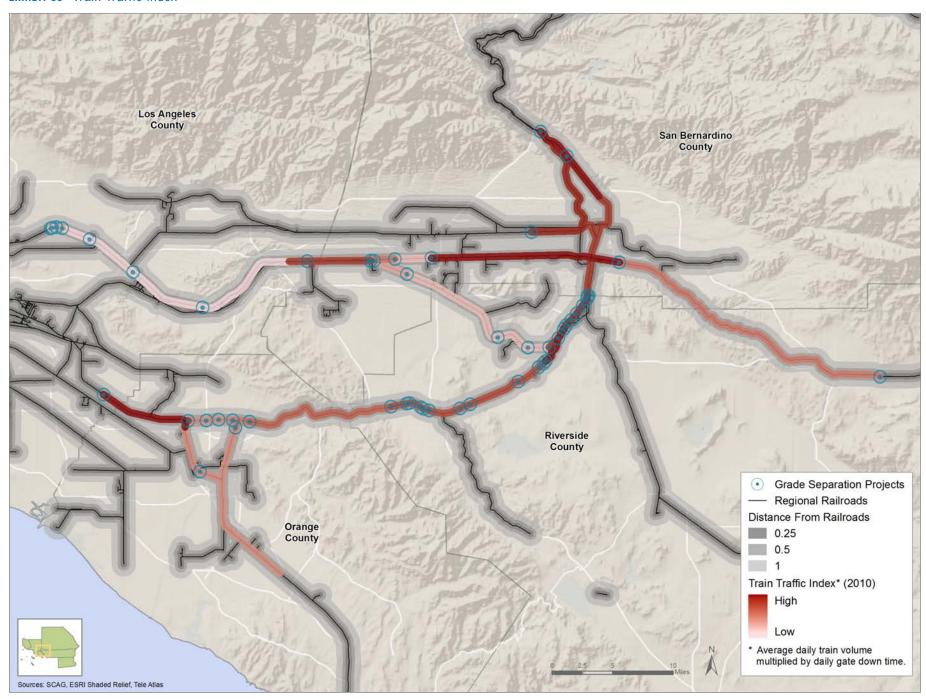
BENEFITS FROM GRADE SEPARATION PROJECTS

Table 49 presents the existing and projected impacts from grade crossings where the grade separation projects are planned to be constructed in the future. It shows grade crossing-related impacts, such as traffic delay, idling emission and relevant accidents in 2010 and 2035. For 2035 projections, the statistics are projected based on the assumption of no grade separation project construction. For example, without the grade separation projects, the daily total vehicle hours of delay will increase from 1,253 vehicle-hours per day to 5,133 vehicle-hours per day, and the daily NO_X , $PM_{2.5}$, CO_2 emissions from 2,196 kg per day to 9,170 kg per day. However, with the grade separation projects constructed, traffic delay at crossing, idling emissions and grade-crossing related accidents could be reduced by redirecting vehicles and pedestrians above or below railroad tracks.

^{**}Emissions isolates idling emissions (autos and trucks) at the crossing.

^{***}Damage Costs derived as follows: (veh-hrs of delay per day) x (grams/hr) x (1/tons per gram) x (tons per short tons) x (dollars per short ton) x 365 days per year = dollars per year for all vehicles Source: SCAG, 2011

EXHIBIT 38 Train Traffic Index



TRAIN TRAFFIC INDEX

The train traffic index is one measure that SCAG used to determine the usage of railroad segments and concentration of rail activities in the region. This tool informs the degree of environmental impacts on areas adjacent to railroads and grade separation projects.

The train traffic index of each railroad segment is calculated by multiplying its average daily train volume of passenger and freight rail traffic by the daily total gate down time of key grade crossings located at both ends of an individual segment. Exhibit 38 illustrates the train traffic index of railroad segments adjacent to grade separation projects in 2010. As shown in the map provided, San Bernardino County and Riverside County have higher train traffic index values than other counties. As railroad emissions and noise increase where there is a large amount of train traffic volume, these observations suggest that the rail-related environmental impacts could be greater in San Bernardino County and Riverside County than other counties. Based upon the analysis of Environmental Justice categories described previously, the low-income and minority communities adjacent to railroads and grade-crossings in San Bernardino County and Riverside County may be more affected by rail-related impacts than population groups located in other places of the region. Further study and demonstrations are needed to develop and design effective measures to address rail related environmental impacts, if any. Please refer to the Goods Movement Technical Appendix to review the 2012 RTP Goods Movement Environmental Strategy and Action Plan for Technology Advancement.

Additional SCAG Strategies: Environmental Justice Mitigation Toolbox

New to the 2012–2035 RTP/SCS, SCAG has developed a toolbox of potential mitigation measures to address potential impacts to Environmental Justice communities. The toolbox presents optional mitigation recommendations that may be effective in addressing project-specific environmental justice impacts after a comprehensive review of impacts and consultation with all stakeholders. These measures were identified through a review of the literature, the PEIR, and recent planning activities. Measures incorporating or referring to compliance with existing regulations are for informational purposes only, and do not supersede existing regulations.

Potential Mitigation for Noise Impacts

Project sponsors may voluntarily, to the extent feasible and applicable, and where their jurisdictional authority permits:

- As part of the appropriate environmental review of each project, conduct a project specific noise evaluation and identify and implement applicable mitigation.
- Employ land use planning measures, such as zoning, restrictions on development, site design, and use of buffers to ensure that future development is compatible with adjacent transportation facilities.
- Maximize the distance between noise-sensitive land uses and new roadway lanes, roadways, rail lines, transit centers, park-and-ride lots, and other new noise-generating facilities.
- Construct sound reducing barriers where feasible and applicable, between noise sources and noise-sensitive land uses. Sound barriers can be in the form of earthberms or soundwalls. Constructing roadways so as appropriate and feasible that

- they are depressed below-grade of the existing sensitive land uses also creates an effective barrier between the roadway and sensitive receptors.
- Maximize distance of new route alignments from Environmental Justice communities. For example, if a transit project were constructed along the center of a freeway (as opposed to a new route or along side the freeway), operational noise impacts would be reduced by the increase in distance to the noise sensitive sites and the masking effects of the freeway traffic noise.

Potential Mitigation for Air Quality Impacts Along Freeways and Heavily Traveled Corridors

Local air districts, local jurisdictions and project sponsors may voluntarily implement measures adopted by ARB designed to attain federal air quality standards for PM2.5 and 8-hour ozone. ARB's strategy includes the following elements:

- Set technology forcing new engine standards;
- Require clean fuels, and reduce petroleum dependency;
- Work with US EPA to reduce emissions from federal and state sources; and
- Pursue near-term advanced technology demonstration and deployment such as:
 - Zero emissions heavy-duty trucks (2013 and beyond)¹⁰
 - Tier 4 marine engine repowers and replacements (2014 and beyond)
 - Tier 4 and zero emissions railyard equipment (2015 and beyond)¹¹
- Pursue long-term advanced technology measures
- Consider proposed new transportation-related SIP measures including:
 - Improvements and Enhancements to California's Smog Check Program
 - Expanded Passenger Vehicle Retirement
 - Modifications to Reformulated Gasoline Program
 - Cleaner In-Use Heavy-Duty Trucks
 - Ship Auxiliary Engine Cold Ironing and Other Clean Technology
 - Cleaner Ship Main Engines and Fuel

The Environmental Justice Mitigation Toolbox draws from, among other sources, mitigation measures included in the Draft 2012–2035 RTP/SCS Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR), particularly for air quality and noise impacts. As captured here, Environmental Justice mitigation is geared toward reducing impacts for Environmental Justice communities as defined in this appendix, whereas PEIR measures are more broadly geared to sensitive receptors as defined in the PEIR. Mitigation activities cited here (e.g. performing corridor specific analysis) are consistent between this toolbox and the Final PEIR Appendix G.

Please see Chapter 2, Transportation Investments for more information regarding a heavy-duty truck demonstration project in partnership with SCAQMD

For more information see http://www.dieselnet.com/standards/us/marine.php and http://www.dieselnet.com/standards/us/loco.php

- Port Truck Modernization
- Clean Up Existing Commercial Harbor Craft

Conduct corridor-level analysis for proposed projects in areas where roadway air quality impacts may be concentrated among Environmental Justice communities.

Project sponsors may consider identifying the environmental justice impacts of each project. In consultation with the affected community, mitigation measures can be identified to best address the project's impacts.

Potential Mitigation for Rail Related Impacts

 Construct sound reducing barriers, where feasible and applicable, between noise sources and noise-sensitive land uses

Potential Mitigation for Road Pricing Mechanisms

- Transit, vanpools, or other options as alternatives in locations not served by transit
- Upper limits on road pricing
- Exemptions or discounts for persons who are disadvantaged people such as those whose earnings are below a certain income level and people with disabilities
- Limits on the number of priced crossings in a period for cordon charges
- Allowances for unlimited use of priced facilities in certain periods, typically off-peak hours and holidays¹²
- Develop detailed program design including billing and collection technology, rate structure, enforcement, spillover guards, revenues and gas tax replacement strategy, and mitigation for perceived geographic inequity before communicating with public¹³

- Develop an explicit benefit plan for increased revenues dovetailing with goals and mitigation concerns (e.g., enhanced transit, spillover protections and better enforcement)¹⁴
- Include environmental justice mitigation actions as part of the NEPA review¹⁵

Potential Mitigation for Environmental Justice Impacts

- Fund proactive measures to improve air quality in neighboring homes, schools, and other sensitive receptors
- Provide public education programs about environmental health impacts to better enable residents to make informed decisions about their health and community
- Engage in proactive measures to train and hire local residents for construction or operation of the project to improve their economic status and access to health care

Potential Resources Related to Gentrification and Displacement

Trends related to gentrification and displacement observed in areas with transit oriented developments (TODs) are inconclusive. However, the following resources are provided for informational purposes only. Local agencies may consider them at their discretion.

- California Department of Housing and Community Development, Inclusionary Housing Publications¹⁶
- PolicyLink, Equitable Development Toolkit¹⁷
- National Association of Realtors, Field Guide to Inclusionary Zoning¹⁸
- The Partnership for Working Families, Community Benefits Agreements¹⁹
- Los Angeles Alliance for a New Economy, LAX Community Benefit Agreement²⁰

Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. Environmental Justice Emerging Trends and Best Practices Guidebook, Document Number: FHWA-HEP-11-024. August 2011.

National Cooperative Highway Research Program Report 686. Road Pricing: Public Perceptions and Program Development (2011).

¹⁴ Ibid.

¹⁵ Ibid.

Please see http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/inclusionary.pdf

Please see http://www.policylink.org/site/c.lklXLbMNJrE/b.5136575/k.39A1/Equitable_ Development_Toolkit.htm

¹⁸ Please http://www.realtor.org/library/fg806

¹⁹ Please see http://www.communitybenefits.org/section.php?id=155

²⁰ Please see http://laane.org/lax-community-benefits-agreement/

Areas of Future Research

Given the anticipated growth and dynamic nature of the SCAG region, there are many policy areas that may present future challenges and are of interest for further research:

- Currently there is no racial/ethnic majority in the SCAG region, but the sum of all
 minority groups comprises over 50 percent of the total population in the region.
 Around 2025, the Hispanic population is projected to obtain a population majority in
 SCAG region
- Future research is necessary to monitor and analyze population trends related to gentrification and displacement. As such, the development of new indicators and data are needed at increasingly refined geographic levels
- Additional research is needed to evaluate the implications of general job wages/ worker earnings mismatch and jobs-housing imbalance at the regional, county, and community levels
- Continued work is necessary to increase understanding of the linkages and interactions between emissions, air quality, and health outcomes, and their overall relationship with the region's socioeconomic cohorts related to income, education, race/ethnicity, among many other characteristics
- Further research is needed to understand the residential choices, surrounding communities, and the built environment for Native Americans, and population identified as Non-Hispanic Other
- The implications of VMT-based transportation fees on population growth and distribution will also require additional attention in the coming years
- Additional data and analysis is needed to understand the future environmental justice impacts of rail related freight traffic in the region
- Continual engagement and outreach with regional stakeholders is needed to address future environmental justice concerns

Additional Analysis/Data

Data and analysis included in this Appendix does not account for Plan improvements in vehicle technology particularly for truck only corridors. These corridors in the Plan are exclusively for zero and/or near-zero emission vehicles. Furthermore, the Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) accompanying the RTP/SCS includes mitigation measures that would reduce potential impacts associated with health risk within 500 feet of freeways and high-traffic volume roadways to less than significant. Analysis included in this Appendix also does not account for emissions improvements through the implementation of these mitigation measures. As such, emissions and exposure analysis shown in this Appendix is abundantly conservative and demonstrates worst-case scenario outcomes. If these emissions improvements had been accounted for, we believe the analysis would show little or no areas with worsened emissions ("hot spots") associated with the Plan. Moreover, the currently available data on emissions and on the distribution of households and population is imprecise such that the overlay with emissions and EJ populations will tend to overstate any potential impacts. Nevertheless, given on-going concerns and evolving information on health impacts, SCAG encourages project sponsors to be cognizant of any potential health risks in project design and delivery. Consistent with the mitigation identified and to be implemented as part of the proposed final PEIR, SCAG will assist in disseminating information and identifying effective strategies to reduce risk at the project level.

The following section provides additional information on the potential environmental justice impacts for population living within 1,000 feet of freeways and highly traveled corridors, as well as for young children age 5 or under.

FIGURES A1 and A2 show the breakdown of population for areas that are worse off or improved in terms of CO and PM emissions as a result of implementing the Plan. In order to evaluate if there is a disproportionate impact, the percent of population for worse off and improved areas is compared to each individual group's percentage in the regional population. As is seen in the graphs below for CO and PM emissions, there is a higher concentration of the Hispanic population in areas that are worse off and are within 1,000 feet of freeways than is seen at the regional level. This holds true for the disabled population, households in poverty, income quintiles 1, 2, and 3, as well as for young children age 5 and younger. Conversely, some of these same groups have a higher concentration

of population in areas that are better off than is seen at the regional level, namely, Hispanics, Non-Hispanic Asians, and income quintiles 1, 2, and 3.

by PM Emissions that are within 1,000 Feet of Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors - Plan vs. Baseline (2035)

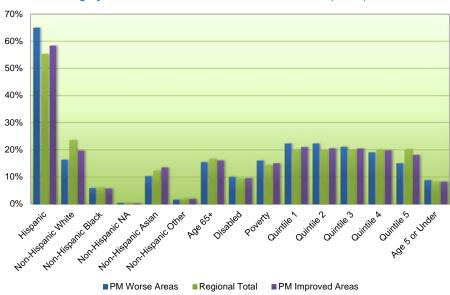
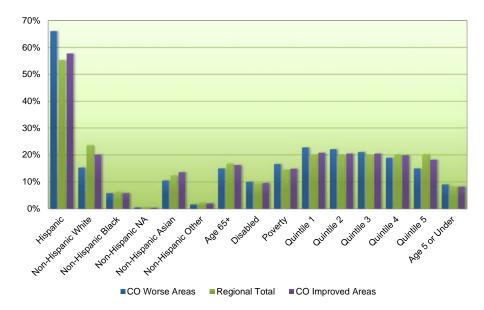


FIGURE A2 Distribution of Environmental Justice Groups for Areas Affected by CO Emissions that are within 1,000 Feet of Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors - Plan vs. Baseline (2035)



In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

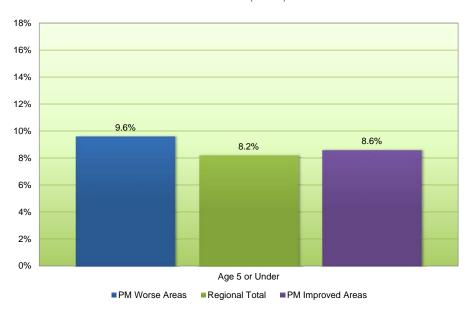
Potential Environmental Justice impacts for young children age 5 or under are presented in the following graphs. The analysis included compares the performance of the Plan scenario with the Baseline scenario:

- PM and CO emissions within 500 feet of freeways and highly traveled corridors
- Roadway noise
- Aviation noise
- Concentration of young children near rail lines

As indicated from the information presented here, the presence of children age 5 or under is somewhat higher than the regional average in environmentally sensitive areas, including near roadways, within aviation noise contours, and near rail corridors. However, as is the case for other groups, it should be noted that regionwide both air quality and associated health outcomes are improving with the plan compared to current and baseline conditions. Also, while regional emissions overall will decrease between now and 2035, the rate of decrease near freeways and highly traveled corridors is even greater.

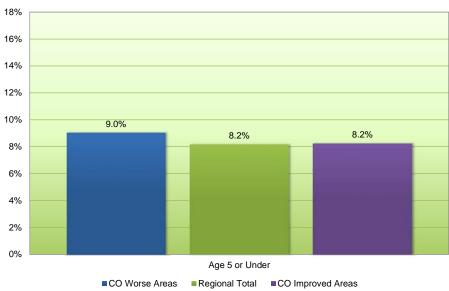
For areas that are within 500 feet of freeways and highly traveled corridors, young children represent a slightly higher percentage of the population in areas that are adversely impacted from the plan than is seen for the region. Young children are slightly more prevalent in areas that show improvement in terms of PM emissions, but are concentrated at the same level that is seen in the larger region for areas that are improved in terms of CO emissions as a result of the plan.

FIGURE A3 Percentage of Young Children for Areas Affected by PM Emissions that are within 500 Feet of Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors – Plan vs. Baseline (2035)



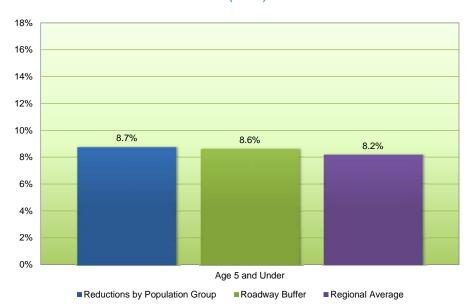
In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

FIGURE A4 Percentage of Young Children for Areas Affected by CO Emissions that are within 500 Feet of Freeways and Highly Traveled Corridors – Plan vs. Baseline (2035)



The Plan scenario results in a reduction in the number of people affected by roadway noise as compared to the Baseline scenario. Of the 450,000 people across the region who are no longer affected by roadway noise as a result of the Plan, young children represent 9 percent of the total. Looking at the Plan scenario in more detail, young children comprise 9 percent of the population in areas impacted by roadway noise, whereas this group represents 8 percent of the region's population.

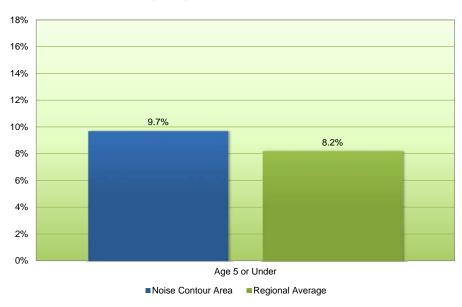
Percentage of Young Children within Areas Affected by Roadway Noise – Plan vs. Baseline (2035)



In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

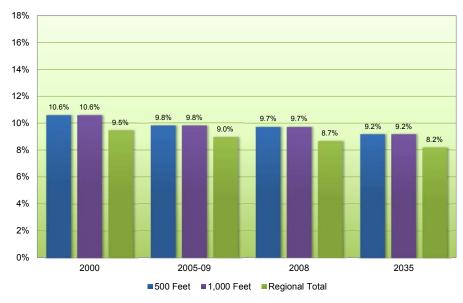
The same can be said for areas that are impacted by aviation noise, where young children comprise 10 percent of the population, which is slightly higher than is seen for this population at the regional level.

FIGURE A6 Percentage of Young Children within Areas Affected by Aviation Noise — Plan (2035)



Children age 5 and under are more concentrated in areas that are within 500 and 1,000 feet of regional rail lines for years 2000 and 2005–09. In terms of projected population, this level of concentration is anticipated to go down in 2035, but is in line with the reduction for this group as a percent of the regional population during this time.

FIGURE A7 Concentration of Young Children Near Rail Lines



In the figure shown above, the breakdown of population by Environmental Justice group within impacted areas is compared to each individual group's concentration in the regional population.

In addition, historical air quality and health factors are presented for areas that have a concentration of young children that is higher than seen in the region at large. **TABLE A1** displays the following factors for young children:

- Average days exceeding federal ozone standards
- Average daily ozone exposure in excess of national standards
- Average annual PM_{2.5} exposure
- Cancer risk per million persons
- Respiratory risk

As is seen from the data provided, many air quality indicators have improved across the region in 2007–2009 as compared to 2004–2006. Reductions were experienced for average number of days exceeding ozone standards, average daily ozone exposure in excess of national standards, and in average annual $PM_{2.5}$ exposure. These reductions produced benefits to young children during this period as well. Although this improvement is promising, it is important to note that these same air quality and health factors are higher for young children in both 2004-06 and 2007-09 than is seen in the region. Also, due to the geographic changes for young children during this time, cancer risk and respiratory risk decreased from 2004-06 to 2007-09.

TABLE A1 Summary of Air Quality and Health Risks for Young Children (2004–06 and 2007–09)

| Summary of Air Quality and Health Risks by Environmental Justice Population Group 2004–2006 2007–2009 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------|
| Environmental Justice Demographic Groups | Population ¹ | Average Days Exceeding Ozone Standards ² | Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of National Standards ² | Average Annual PM _{2.5} Exposure ² | Cancer Risk Per Million ³ | Respiratory Risk | Population ¹ | Average Days Exceeding Ozone Standards ² | Average Daily Ozone Exposure in Excess of National Standards ² | Average Annual PM _{2.5} Exposure ² | Cancer Risk Per Million ³ | Respiratory Risk |
| Age 5 or Under | 1,562,913 | 18.67 | 0.20 | 15.45 | 529.65 | 5.03 | 1,588,986 | 15.48 | 0.15 | 13.04 | 504.38 | 4.87 |
| Region Total | 16,516,006 | 17.77 | 0.18 | 14.76 | 467.13 | 4.62 | 17,737,412 | 15.03 | 0.14 | 12.91 | 467.13 | 4.62 |

^{1.} Population and Household data is representative of the 2000 Decennial Census and the 2005-09 American Community Survey.

Sources: SCAG, 2000 Census, 2005-09 American Community Survey (ACS), California Air Resources Board (ARB), UC Berkeley/University of Southern California (USC)/Occidental College

^{2.} Emissions data shows averages based upon two data sets, one representing averages from 2004–06 and the other showing averages from 2007–09.

^{3.} Cancer risk data represents a single data point from 2005.

REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN 2012-2035 SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES STRATEGY Towards a Sustainable Future



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA **ASSOCIATION of GOVERNMENTS**

818 West 7th Street, 12th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90017 Phone: (213) 236-1800 Fax: (213) 236-1825 www.scag.ca.gov

REGIONAL OFFICES

Imperial County 1405 North Imperial Avenue Suite 1 El Centro, CA 92243 Phone: (760) 353-7800 Fax: (760) 353-1877

Orange County **OCTA Building** 600 South Main Street Suite 906 Orange, CA 92863 Phone: (714) 542-3687 Fax: (714) 560-5089

Riverside County 3403 10th Street Suite 805 Riverside, CA 92501 Phone: (951) 784-1513 Fax: (951) 784-3925

San Bernardino County Santa Fe Depot 1170 West 3rd Street Suite 140 San Bernardino, CA 92410 Phone: (909) 806-3556 Fax: (909) 806-3572

Ventura County 950 County Square Drive Suite 101 Ventura, CA 93003 Phone: (805) 642-2800 Fax: (805) 642-2260